

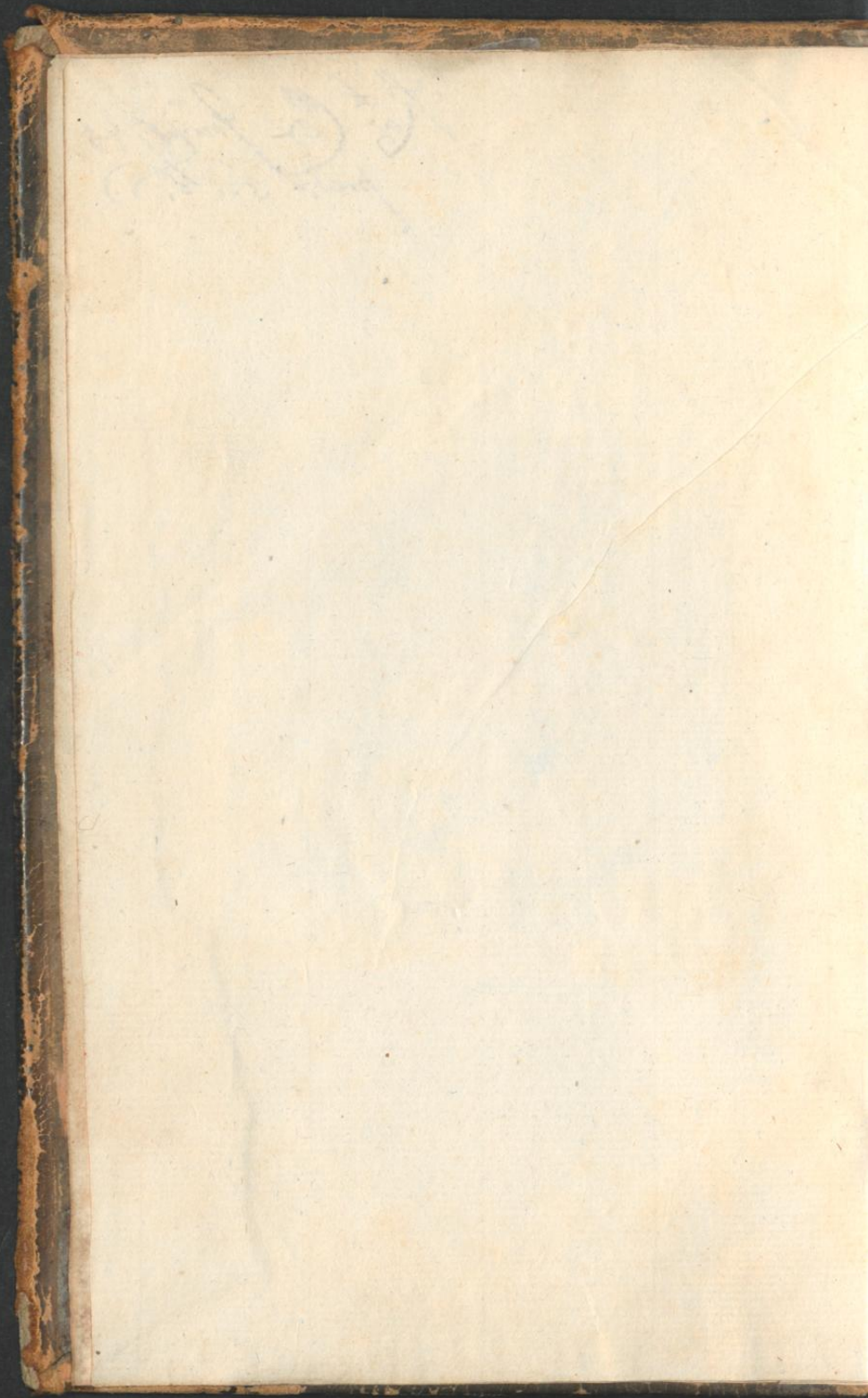
~~54/2~~
54/2

54/2

Dv 2578

Ralph Cox Junr
pro. 3. 1. 1. 1.

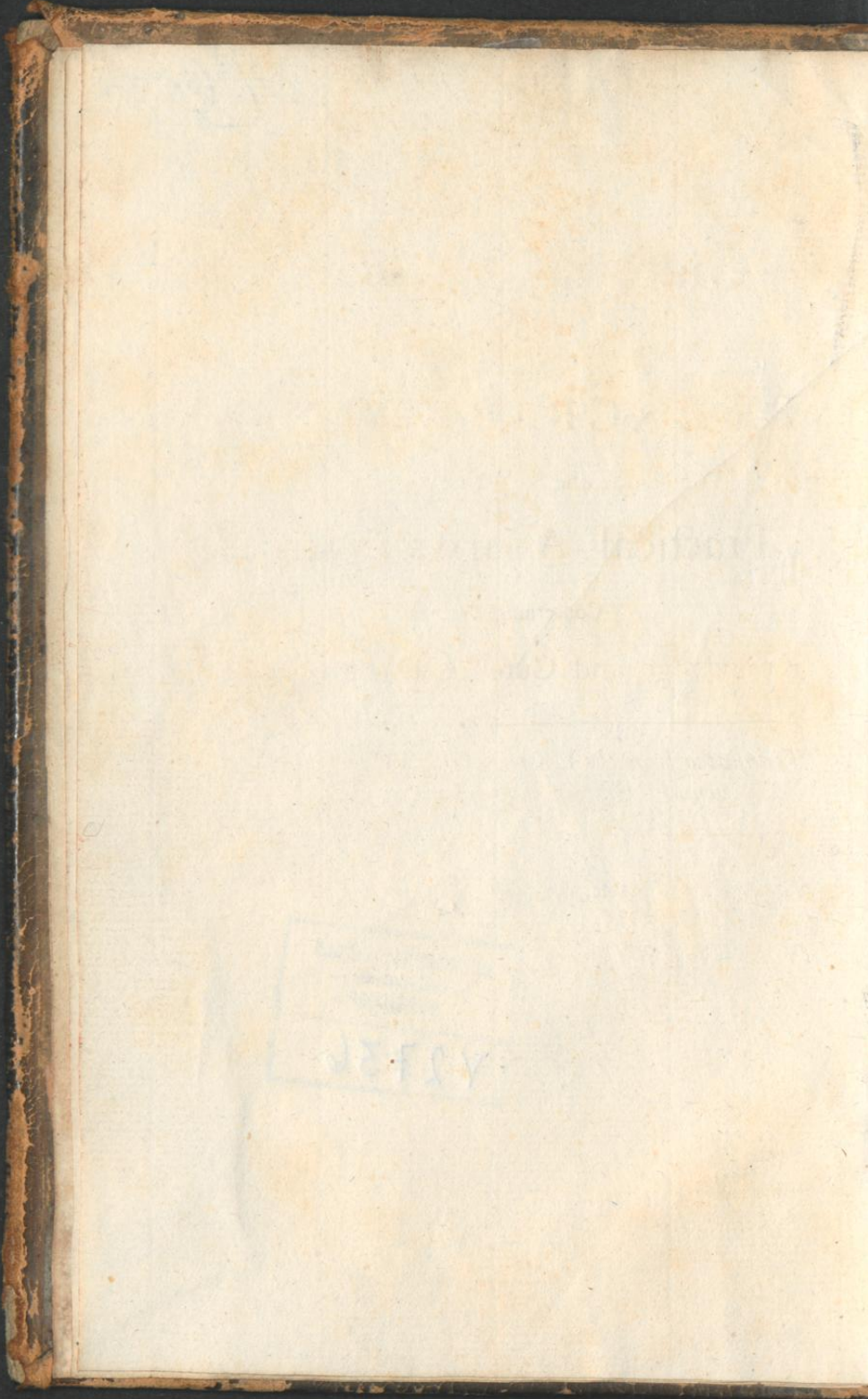




R. Cox 1745

THE ART AND MYSTERY OF
MAGIA MEDICA
OR
THE ART AND MYSTERY OF
PRESCRIPTIONS
AND
PRACTICAL APHORISMS
BY
THE AUTHOR OF THE ART AND MYSTERY OF
MAGIA MEDICA
LONDON
Printed by J. B. Smith, in Strand, near St. Dunstons Church.

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK
— humanit. hist. —
DUSSELDORF
V2736



HERMAN BOERHAAVE'S
Materia Medica:
Or, A SERIES of
PRESCRIPTIONS
Adapted to the SECTIONS of his
Practical APHORISMS

Concerning the
Knowledge and Cure of DISEASES.

*Translated from the LATIN Original of the last
genuine Edition of the AUTHOR.*



L O N D O N :

Printed for W. INNYS, at the West-End of St. Paul's; and
R. MANBY, over-against the Old-Bailey on Ludgate-Hill.

MDCCXXI

THOMAS BOERNHART'S

Medical

OF A SERIES OF

PRESCRIPTIONS

Applied to the Practice of the

Practical Art of Medicine

Containing the

Knowledge and Use of Diseases

Prescribed in Latin and French
with the Originals



LONDON

Printed by J. G. Smith, in the Strand, near St. Dunstons Church

MDCCLXXII



The A U T H O R's
P R E F A C E
T O
H i s P U P I L S.

AFTER I had taken upon me the Office of Professor in Physic, and endeavour'd to fit myself for the Calling of a Teacher in that Faculty, which was confirm'd to me by Authority from the Heads of the University; I began to think my incumbent Duty wou'd consist chiefly in exhibiting all those Discoveries to you in a clear Light, which have result'd at different times from well grounded Observation and pertinent Experiments; such as must be always acknowledg'd for true and solid Principles in the Science.

With this View I search'd thro' those Writings of the Ancients, which we have at this Day the
A 2 *Happi-*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

Happiness of possessing, taking notice of the most important Matters which by their Sagacity and Industry they had found out and consider'd. But at the same time that I was busy in compiling, I was no less active and observing in Matters of Practice; by which means I became an Eye-witness of the several Appearances which had been before recorded of Nature: nor could I any where find, or even wish for, a better Course to take than this.

I was in the mean time cautious not to omit any thing of Consequence that had been register'd on ancient Monuments, or advanced by Arabian Writers, during the several Centuries that by a general Neglect of Learning in Europe, the Improvement of Physic lay only in the Hands of that People; so that, by translating 'em into Latin, they might become more diffused and intelligible amongst us. But I have frequently lamented that the Arabians, however wise and abounding with good Advice, shou'd, by their many useles Subtilties, have done so much more harm than good in the Science.

*After the Ancients, I also pursued with equal Attention the pleasing Researches of the Moderns; whose Advances, in Philosophy and the liberal Arts, are the more strongly recommended to our Consultation, as they have a greater Tendency to the Promotion of Physic. You may reasonably suppose, that these afforded a good deal of Pleasure and Entertainment to a Genius particularly turn-
ed*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

ed that way; but still, thro' a boundless Liberty of framing Hypotheses, by audaciously asserting false or uncertain Principles, and not taking Time and Thought enough to consider things in a true Light, together with an ambitious Eager-ness to compleat the Science all at once; but above all, either thro' a Neglect, Contempt, or Ignorance of former Writers, thro' all these Misconducts, Physic seem'd to stand upon the tottering Basis of Uncertainty and Obscurity, rather than confirm'd and improved by Truth and Evidence. So that tho' we may thank our Predecessors for so freely accumulating Materials, whereby the Science might be set out in a more perfect manner; we may yet regret the Fate of the Science, in that it shou'd, by their voluminous Writings, be rather overwhelmed and buried, than exhibited to Advantage.

Whilst I was making this Search, nothing seem'd more rational than to sift out and throw together, from all these ancient and modern Writings, whatever appear'd so sound and reasonable, that nobody skill'd in the Science could distrust the Truth of 'em. This Task being first accomplish'd, my next Business was to form this promiscuous Collection in a sort of compendious System, agreeable to the Rules of Method in teaching any Science, and in such a manner as might make it capable of being easily and diligently consulted by myself; that if any thing new or unobserv'd shou'd offer in the Course of my Physical Employ, I might have an Opportunity of referring to its proper
Head:

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

Head: and lastly, that by this means I might be able to deliver and imprint faithfully such Observations on your Minds, as had been before weighed and digested in my own for your Interests.

You have now seen the Motives from which I became bold enough to increase the too great Number of Medical Writers, by publishing my little Book of Aphorisms concerning the Knowledge and Cure of Diseases. For which Piece of Presumption I blush, as often as I think on the Defects of the Book, with which I am too well acquainted, or whenever I compare it with some of the more excellent Performances of the Ancients. Being hence sensible that its Imperfections will not reasonably support me under, or give any room to look for the Title of a Good Author. I cou'd not however at id the Publication of those Aphorisms, unless I wou'd have slighted the Office which public Authority had assigned me, to which Obedience ought to be paid.

Now when I composed that Work, I endeavour'd cautiously to avoid every thing that might afford Matter of Danger or Error to Beginners; and as the Purpose of the Book was chiefly to deliver rather the Method than Materials for treating Diseases, I took care to insert no Prescriptions of Medicines throughout the whole.

*This no ways prejudiced the Design of that Treatise, but rather prevented much harm from
the*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

the Empirical Practiser; who, having once heard the Names of the Disease and Medicine, boasts himself Master of the Faculty, preaching up his Abilities every-where unpunish'd, to the Destruction of Mankind, till Wisdom comes too late at the Expence of others Lives.

But being under an Obligation of acquainting my Pupils, in Course, with Examples of this Kind, I therefore wrote a few Sheets upon the Materia Medica for their private Information, containing proper Directions for managing that Part of Physick; designed only for the Use of such as gave their close Attention to my other Dictates in the private Schools, to whom alone they cou'd be of Service.

And I can appeal to no body better than your selves, as Witnesses with what Caution I have proceeded in this Point; how frequently I have consider'd every little Particular, till I have become even tiresome and odious to you, before I wou'd venture to lay down the Name, or speak in Praise of any particular Medicine: being sufficiently sensible, that no Medicine can be given of Service in every Disease; but, on the contrary, I have found that what has cured one Disease under particular Circumstances, has in different Constitutions and Stages of the very same Disease proved of pernicious Consequence.

*I thought it therefore improper to publish these Formulæ alone, without the necessary Cautions
and*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

and Admonitions I endeavour to inculcate with 'em, according to the best of my Power, when I am speaking upon these Matters to my diligent Auditors. But, to my Grief, it has happen'd quite otherwise; for, a Person of Learning at London got 'em publish'd without my Will, or even Knowledge, who at the same time seems to think and write in too grand a manner of me, and that vile Performance; nor was this Publication executed without a good many Errors, and some of very bad Consequence.

This obliged me to revise the whole, correct the Errors, and make several Additions; that it might be better fitted for appearing in Print, to save them the trouble of transcribing, for whose Use it is designed. In the mean time I wou'd closely and faithfully admonish you, as a Friend, to be thoroughly versed in the History of Diseases; to be well acquainted with all the pernicious, as well as salutary Effects of the Materia Medica; otherwise you will reap more Damage than Good from what is contained in this little Book: which, that it might be the more perfect and useful to you, has an Index adjoined to it by the Learned Samuel Dury, a Doctor of Physic, and considerable Well-wisher to the Science.

Gentlemen, farewell.

Written at Leyden
in Holland.



Dr. *BOERHAAVE*'s

Materia Medica.

For the Cure of Disorders that arise
from a weak and relaxed Fibre.

S E C T. XXVIII. No. 1.



ALTER ended with Principles fit to constitute a strong Fibre, is contained in the Milk of a Woman in Health, not advanced in Years, well exercised, regular in her Diet. It is best to suck it from the Breast, or to drink it instantly whilst it is warm, but by no means to heat it over the Fire. This is infinitely preferable to the Milk of any other Animal, if it is drank immediately as it comes from the Nurse. Next to this is Asses Milk, then Goats Milk, and that of Cows.

The White of a new laid Egg, taken whilst the Warmth remains in it, and mix'd with
B equal

equal Parts of Milk and Water, without putting it over the Fire. Broth answers this End extremely well, which is prepared from Flesh well cleansed of its Fat, belonging to a sound, young, well exercised Animal, well beat, and cut into small Pieces, cooked in *Papin's Digester*, letting it stand till it is cold in the same Machine, and then separating it from the Fat and Fæces. If you are not furnished with this Machine you may use a Brass Pot, but the more subtle Parts will evaporate: Hence appears the Cause of the Fierceness of Animals, whose Diet consists of others that devour their Prey alive.

Chicken Broth is preferable to that made from any other Animal; next to this Veal Broth, then Mutton, Beef. Broth made of these mix'd is esteem'd the richest.

Decoction of Bread.

Take of fine well fermented Biscuit eight ounces, of the purest Spring-water three Pints, let them boil together in an earthen Vessel well closed, for the Space of an Hour, add more Water, as fast as it wastes away, then strain it through a Sieve.

Jelly of Bread,

Is nothing but the foregoing Decoction evaporated before the Fire, till a little of it being

being thrown upon a cold Stone shall hang together.

Cream of Bread.

It is so called, when the foregoing Decoctions acquire the Thickness of Cream.

A little of this *Jelly* mix'd up with Milk, Broth, Wine, Ale, or Water, forms various Kinds of light Nourishment.

Take of the foregoing Decoction, ℞j.
Juice of Citrons, ℥ss. Distilled Cinnamon Water, ℥ij. Rhenish Wine, ℥iiij.
Sugar, a sufficient Quantity to make it pleasant.

This is a very grateful and wholesome Decoction of Bread. The Dose is an Ounce, to be taken warm every Hour.

If you add to this the Yolks of Eggs, you have another Kind of Decoction, answering the same Ends, but in a smaller Dose.

Rough *Florence* Wines, rough *French* Claret, and black *Grecian* Wines that have an astringent Taste, are recommended for this Purpose, because they not only strengthen the Fibre, but afford good Quantity of Spirits.

S E C T. XXVIII. N^o. 4.

Acid austere Vegetables.

Acaciæ Fructus, Succus, Egyptian Thorn, the
Flos, Cortex. Fruit, Juice, Flowers,
and Bark.

B 2

Def.

4 Dr. BOERHAAVE'S

<i>Dof. Succī inſpiſſati à Gr.</i> iij. ad ʒj.	The Doſe of the inſpiſſated Juice is from Gr. iij. to ʒj.
<i>Acaciæ Germanicæ Succus inſpiſſatus, Gran.</i> vj. ad ʒiſs.	Sloes, the Juice of them inſpiſſated from Gr. vj. to ʒiſs.
<i>Acetoſæ Succus.</i>	Sorrel Juice.
<i>Alchimilla.</i>	Ladies-mantle.
<i>Anſerina.</i>	Gooſe graſs.
<i>Berberis Fructus & Succus.</i>	Barbery, the Fruit and Juice.
<i>Biſſortæ Radix.</i>	Snakeweed, the Root.
<i>Capparis, Fructus, Cortex, Radix.</i>	Caper, the Fruit, Bark, and Root.
<i>Corni Fructus immaturi, Folia.</i>	Cornelian Cherry-tree, the unripe Fruit, and Leaves.
<i>Cypreſſi Fructus, Folia.</i>	Cypreſs, Fruit and Leaves.
<i>Cydonia Mala & horum Mivæ.</i>	Quinces, and their Conſerve.
<i>Filicis Radix.</i>	Fern Root.
<i>Fragaria.</i>	Strawberry.
<i>Fraxini Cortex.</i>	Aſh-bark.
<i>Granatorum Flos, Poma, Cortex.</i>	Pomegranate Flower, Fruit, Bark.
<i>Hypericum totum.</i>	St. John's-wort, the whole.
<i>Hypocifſidis Succus inſpiſſatus ʒj. ad ʒv.</i>	Hypocifſtis, the Juice inſpiſſated ʒj. to ʒv.
<i>Lapathi Foliæ, Flos, Semen, Radix.</i>	Dock Leaves, Flowers, Seed, and Root.
<i>Mepitorum Fructus immaturi.</i>	White-thorn, the unripe Fruit.
<i>Myrabolani omnes Gr. v. ad ʒij.</i>	Myrabolans of all ſorts, from Gr. v. to ʒij.

Myrti

<i>Myrti Folia.</i>	Myrtle Leaves.
<i>Nymphæ maj. Folia, Flores.</i>	White Water Lilly- Leaves, Flowers.
<i>Omphacium.</i>	Verjuice.
<i>Pimpinella.</i>	Burnet.
<i>Portubaca.</i>	Purflane.
<i>Quercus, Folia, Glandes.</i>	Oak Leaves, Acorns.
<i>Quinquefolium.</i>	Cinquefoil.
<i>Rhabarbarum ʒss. ad ʒij.</i>	Rhubarb ʒss. to ʒij.
<i>Rus Obsoniorum Foliæ.</i>	Sumach Leaves.
<i>Rosarum Flores.</i>	Rose Leaves.
<i>Sedum majus.</i>	Great Houfeleek.
<i>Sorbi Fructus.</i>	Service Tree Fruit.
<i>Tamarindorum Fructus</i>	Tamarinds, the Fruit ʒj.
ʒj. ad ʒij. <i>Pulpa riti</i>	to ʒij. the Pulp well
<i>pressa & purgata ʒss.</i>	pressed and cleansed
<i>ad ʒij.</i>	from ʒss. to ʒij.
<i>Tamarisci Cortex.</i>	Tamarisk, the Bark.
<i>Terra falso dicta Cate-</i>	The Earth, falsely so
<i>chu.</i>	called, Catechu.
<i>Tormentillæ Radix.</i>	Tormentill, the Root.

From these you may easily prepare Infusions, Decoctions, Extracts, Pills, medicated Wines, and Forms of various Kinds; as for Example.

An Infusion.

Take Leaves of Goose-foot Mj. of Burnet Mfs. of Tormentill Root ʒss. cut them in small Pieces, and let them stand cover'd in hot Water, ʒjss. for half an Hour. The Dose is one Ounce every third Hour in the Day.

A Decoction.

Take of Leaves of sharp-pointed Dock Mj. red Roses ζ iiij. Tamarisk Bark ζ ij. Sorrel Root ζ iiij. Dock Seeds bruised ζ ij. Boil them for a quarter of an Hour in a sufficient Quantity of Steel Water, that there may remain lb ij. Give an Ounce three or four times in a Day.

Or,

Take of Sorrel Leaves Mij. of Bistort Root ζ ss. of Pomegranate Flowers ζ ij. after they have been boiled for a quarter of an Hour, in a sufficient Quantity of River Water, that there may remain a Pint, add to it Syrup of Myrtles an Ounce.

An Electuary.

Take Conserve of Quinces ζ j. Conserve of red Roses ζ ss. Pomegranate Flowers ζ j. Syrup of Myrtle-Berries a sufficient Quantity to make the whole into an Electuary; the Dose of which is one Dram, three or four times in a Day.

An Extract.

Take of Sorrel Leaves Mviiij. Leaves of Garden Dock Miv. Cinquefoil Mvij. Being
all

all cut small, and well boiled in a sufficient Quantity of clean Water; let the Juice be strongly forced out with a Press, and evaporated in a broad Vessel till it comes to the Consistence of an Extract. Of this may be given from ten Grains to two Drams.

If to this Extract be added a sufficient Quantity of the Root of Snake-weed in Powder, it forms a Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills; of which may be given from four to fifteen Grains for a Dose.

A Medicinal Wine.

Take of the Seeds of the largest sort of Sorrel in Powder $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}$. Flowers of Pomegranates $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}$. of Caper-roots $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of the Bark of the Ash-tree $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{x}$. Burnet Leaves $\mathfrak{M}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. These being all cut and bruised, infuse them in three Pints of red Port Wine. Of this, the Patient may take an Ounce, three or four times in a Day.

Or,

Take of Caper Bark and Roots, and of Tamarisck Bark each $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$. of the Flowers of St. John's Wort (with the Tops of the Plant) $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. Being prepared as the former, make a medicinal Wine thereof, with three Pints of rough Red Wine.

B 4

Acid

Acid Austere Minerals.

Consisting of an acid, imbodyed in an earthy Substance; which are the stronger as the acid is more ponderous, and the Earth absorbed thereby more in Quantity.

<i>Martis in Vino Rhenano soluti à ʒj. ad ʒiv.</i>	Filings of Iron dissolv'd in Rhenish Wine may be given from ʒj. to ʒiv.
— <i>Aceto Vini solut. à Gr. x. ad xxx.</i>	The same dissolv'd in White Wine Vinegar, from Gr. x. to xxx.
— <i>Oleo Vitrioli soluto à Gr. j. ad vj.</i>	The same dissolved in Oil of Vitriol, from Gr. j. to vj.
<i>Vitriolum album nativum, à Gr. j. ad iv.</i>	Native white Vitriol, from Gr. j. to iv.
— <i>Stanni, à Gr. j. ad iv.</i>	Vitriol of Tin, from Gr. j. to iv.
<i>Alumin. Romani, à Gr. j. ad xxx.</i>	Roch Alum, from Gr. j. to xxx.
<i>Ex his infinitæ sunt Formulæ.</i>	Of these may be composed an almost infinite Variety of Medicines.

A Powder.

Take of Roch Allum Gr. x. of Rhubarb Gr. v. Granate Peels Gr. iij. mix and make a Powder for one Dose.

Pills.

Pills.

Take of Vitriol of Iron burnt white ʒs. of Oak Galls Gr. x. of Tormentil Roots ʒi. of the inspissated Juice of the Holly-Rose Tree, a Quantity sufficient to make the whole into a Mass for Pills of Gr. ij. each.

In Diseases from the Fibres being too stiff and elastic.

SECT. XXXV. N^o I.

Here are proper (1) the thinner sort of Decoctions of Bread, mention'd at Sect. 28. N^o 1. (2) The Juices of ripe Garden Fruit, either alone without any Preparation, or a little boiled, with Water to dilute 'em, and Sugar to qualify 'em. Such are,

<i>Aurant. malorum Succus.</i>	Orange Juice.
<i>Baccarum Sambuci Succus.</i>	Elder-berry Juice.
<i>Cerasorum dulcium omnia genera.</i>	Sweet Cherries of all Sorts.
<i>Citrea Poma bene maturata, dulcia.</i>	Sweet Pome-citrons sufficiently ripe.
<i>Cucumeres mites.</i>	Mild Cucumbers.
<i>Cucurbitæ mites.</i>	Mild Gourds.
<i>Ficus.</i>	Figs.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberries.
<i>Granata Poma matura.</i>	Ripe Pomegranates.
<i>Jujubæ.</i>	Jujubs.
<i>Limonia dulcia.</i>	Sweet Lemons.

Mala

<i>Mala Armeniaca.</i>	Apricots.
<i>Melones.</i>	Melons.
<i>Mora.</i>	Mulberries.
<i>Perficca Mala.</i>	Peaches.
<i>Poma acido-dulcia.</i>	Apples that are tart and sweet.
<i>Pruna dulcia.</i>	Sweet Plumbs.
<i>Ribesia rubra, alba, ni- gra.</i>	Currants, red, white and black.
<i>Rubi Idæi fructus.</i>	Rasberries.

Of these, by boiling, roasting, &c. may be made many palatable Preparations, *E. G.*

Take of ripe Apples pared N^o x. boil 'em in Water the Space of an Hour, then beat them, and pulp them through a Sieve; to ℥xxiv of this add of grated Nutmeg ℥i. of grated Bisket ℥i. of Rhenish-wine ℥ij. of Sugar a sufficient Quantity.

Next to these are *Pot-herbs* (or such as are near related to them) of the *mildest sort*, consisting of a soft and mealy Substance.

<i>Atriplex.</i>	Orach.
<i>Battatas.</i>	Potatoes.
<i>Beta.</i>	Beats.
<i>Borago.</i>	Borage.
<i>Brassica rubra.</i>	Red Cabbage.
<i>Bulbocastano.</i>	Earth-nuts.
<i>Chærophyllyum.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Chicoræa omnia.</i>	Succory of all Sorts.
<i>Cinara.</i>	Artichoaks.
<i>Cucumeres.</i>	Cucumbers.

Dens

<i>Dens Leonis.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Endivie.</i>	Endive.
<i>LaEtucæ omnes ferè.</i>	Lettuce, almost all the Sorts.
<i>Pastinacæ.</i>	Parfneps.
<i>Portulacæ.</i>	Purslane.
<i>Rapa.</i>	Turneps.
<i>Sisari Radix.</i>	Skirret-Roots.
<i>Scorzoneræ Radix.</i>	Roots of Vipers-grafs.
<i>Spinachia.</i>	Spinach.
<i>Tragopogoni Radix.</i>	Roots of Goats-beard.

Of a more mealy Sort are,

<i>Valeriana Pratenfis.</i>	Valerian of the Mea- dows.
<i>Amygdale dulces.</i>	Sweet Almonds.
<i>Avena.</i>	Oats.
<i>Fagopyrum, vel Frumen- tum Sarafenicum.</i>	Buck-wheat.
<i>Hordeum.</i>	Barley.
<i>Millium.</i>	Millet.
<i>Oryza.</i>	Rice.
<i>Panicum.</i>	Panick.
<i>Piftachia.</i>	Piftachio-Nuts.
<i>Triticum.</i>	Wheat.
<i>Secale.</i>	Rye.
<i>Spelta.</i>	French Barley.

Of these are made Decoctions, Cream,
 &c. as of Bread, as at § 28. N^o 1.

Of the same are also made simple Emulsi-
 ons; as,

Take

12 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S*

Take of whole Oat-meal ζ ij. sweet Almonds ζ j. make an Emulsion with Barley-water, to ζ xxiv. of which add of Syrup of Violets ζ fs. Cinnamon-water ζ fs. Of this the Patient may take one Ounce every Hour in the Day.

A Decoction.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Borage, Lettuce, and wild Valerian, each Mjfs. of the Roots of Snake-weed fresh gather'd and bruised ζ jv. of Barley Meal ζ ij. Boil a quarter of an Hour in four Pints of Water, and then add of Syrup of Marshmallows and of Violets each ζ j. Of this may be drank two Ounces every Hour.

S E C T. xxxv. N^o 3.

Containing watery, somewhat mealy and oily, soft and emollient Substances: As,

Water made into a Decoction with the farinacious and emollient Substances mention'd at N^o 1. of this Section. Then follow,

Abutilon.

Alceæ, rad. fol. flor. semen.

Alfina.

Altheæ flores, folia, radices.

Bellis.

Yellow Marshmallows.

Vervain Mallow Roots,
Leaves, Flowers, Seed.

Chickweed.

Marshmallow Flowers,
Leaves, Roots.

Daisy.

Bonus

<i>Bonus Henricus.</i>	English Mercury.
<i>Branca Ursina.</i>	Bear's-breech.
<i>Consolida major, minor,</i> <i>medica.</i>	Comfrey, the greater, lesser, and middle Sort.
<i>Cynoglossa.</i>	Hound's-tongue.
<i>Hyoscyami fol.</i>	Henbane Leaves.
<i>Liliorum alborum Bulbi.</i>	White Lilly Roots.
<i>Linaria.</i>	Toad-Flax.
<i>Linum.</i>	Common Flax.
<i>Lotus hæmorrhoidalis, &</i> <i>lotus odora,</i>	The common Trefoil of the Meadows, with the sweet-scented Sort of the Gardens.
<i>Malyæ, Bismalyæ fol.</i> <i>flor. rad.</i>	Mallow and Marshmal- low Leaves, Flowers, Roots.
<i>Meliloti flor. fol.</i>	Melilote Flowers, Leaves.
<i>Mercurialis.</i>	Mercury.
<i>Parietaria.</i>	Pellitory of the Wall.
<i>Populi folia, gemmæ.</i>	Poplar-tree, Leaves, Buds.
<i>Prunella.</i>	Self-heal.
<i>Pulmonaria.</i>	Lung-wort.
<i>Sambuci fol. flor.</i>	Elder Leaves, Flowers.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Sigillum Solomonis.</i>	Solomon's Seal.
<i>Solanum.</i>	Nightshade.
<i>Telephium.</i>	Orpine.
<i>Trifolium Bituminosum.</i>	Stinking Trefoil.
<i>Verbascum.</i>	Mullen.
<i>Violaria.</i>	Violets.
<i>Vulneraria rustica.</i>	Clown's Woundwort.
<i>Butyrum recens.</i>	Fresh Butter.
<i>Cremor lactis.</i>	Cream.

Pin-

<i>Pinguedo volucrium.</i>	Fat of Fowls.
<i>Anat. Anser, Capon.</i>	Of a Duck, Goose, Capon.
<i>Medulla Bovis.</i>	Marrow of an Ox.
<i>Olea lenia ex farinosis blandis.</i>	Pleasant Oils from mea- ly and smooth Seeds.
<i>Ol. Amigdal. dulc.</i>	Oil of sweet Almonds.
— <i>amar.</i>	— of bitter Almonds.
— <i>Lini.</i>	— of Linseed.
— <i>Mucaginum.</i>	— of Mucilages.
— <i>Olivarum.</i>	— of Olives.
— <i>Palmæ.</i>	— of Palm Fruit.
— <i>Papaveris albi.</i>	— of white Poppy- Seed.
— <i>Solani.</i>	— of Nightshade.
— <i>Trifolii odorati.</i>	— of sweet - scented Trefoil.
— <i>Violarum.</i>	— of Violets.

Syrups of the like Nature.

<i>Syrupus Altheæ Terneli- lii.</i>	The Syrup of Marsh- mallows of Ternelius.
— <i>Boraginis.</i>	Syrup of Borage.
— <i>Capillorum Veneris.</i>	— of Maidenhair.
— <i>Jujubinus.</i>	— of Jujubs.
— <i>Papaveris albi.</i>	— of white Poppies.
— <i>erratici.</i>	— of red Poppies.
— <i>Symphyti Fernelii.</i>	— of Comfrey of Fer- nelius.
— <i>Violarum simplex.</i>	— of Violets.

Oint-

Ointments of the same Class.

Ung. <i>Altheæ comp.</i>	Ointment of Marsh- mallows compound.
— <i>Aureum.</i>	Golden Ointment.
— <i>Basilicon.</i>	Royal Ointment.
— <i>Populeum.</i>	Ointment of Poplar Buds.

Of these may be made Baths, Vapours, Fomentations, Liniments, Decoctions, Drinks, Glysters, and the like.— Observe that the Hounds-tongue and Henbane are to be used only externally.

Against Diseases of the Viscera from a too great Activity and Stiffness of their Parts.

S E C T. LIV. N^o 2.

The Blood's *Quantity* is diminish'd by *Plebotomy*.

Its *Thickness* or Viscidity is made less (1) by diluting with warm Water and Whey; (2) by decreasing its *Quantity*; (3) and lastly, by diminishing its Pressure against the Sides of its containing Vessels.

Its Pressure is taken off, (1) by lessening its *Quantity*; (2) by thinning it; and (3) by retarding its Motion.

S E C T.

S E C T. LIV. N^o 3.

To this Head belong *Rest*, both of Body and Mind, which is greatest in Sleep.

S E C T. LIV. N^o 4.

Moisteners are such as consist of much Water intermix'd with a soapy or mealy Substance. Such as,

Water made into a *Decoction*, with (1) the farinaceous Substances mention'd at § 35. N^o I. (2) with the *Emollients*; (3) with the *Garden Fruits*; (4) with the *Pot-berbs*: Of all which you have a List in the same Place, viz. § 35. — (5) with fresh kill'd and unfalted *Meat*, together with the Bones and Horns. — (6) with River or Sea *Fish*, such as Crabs, Oysters, Lobsters, Vipers, &c.

A moistening, smoothing, softening, and thinning BROTH, from Flesh.

Take of lean Veal well bruised lbij. Pearl Barley picked ʒij. Boil them in eight Pints of Water, for the Space of three Hours, in a Vessel close stopp'd. Towards the End, add of Garden Lettuce fresh gather'd lbs. of the Roots of Vipers-grass fresh gather'd ʒvj. Then let the whole boil again for about a Quarter

Quarter of an Hour, always adding such a sufficient Quantity of Water as may leave at the End of the boiling about six Pints of the Broth.

A Broth from Craw-fish.

Take of live Craw-fish lbij. boil for the Space of an Hour with twelve Pints of Water; then, having taken out the Fish, beat them together with the Shells in a Mortar, and boil again in the former Broth for four Hours more, always adding Water enough to leave about eight Pounds of the Sopp when that time of boiling is expired. This being done, strongly press out the Broth, and boil again for about four Minutes, Putting in of Borage Flowers ℥iſs. of Buglofs Flowers ℥j. of the Roots of Goats-beard ℥ij. Of this and the preceding Broth may be taken two Ounces and a half every two Hours.

A Decoction to render the Fibres moist and supple.

Take of the Seeds of white Poppies bruised ℥j. of whole Oatmeal ℥ſs. of Borage Flowers, and of Marshmallow Flowers each ℥vj. of the Roots of Vipers-grafs and of Liquorish ℥ij. of the Leaves of Mallows and Pellitory of the Wall each Mſs. Boil for a quarter of an Hour in two Pints of Water, and
C then

then mix with it Syrups of the Juice of Currants, and of the Juice of Elder-berries each one Ounce. Of this may be drunk two Ounces every Hour in the Day-time.

Softening Medicines,

Are such as remove Hardness or Rigidity. See § 35.

Emollients,

Are much the same with the foregoing.

Diluents,

Of which the two following are the Principal.

(1) *Water*, clean, and about the warmth of a healthy human Body; used either by way of Bath, Drink, Glyster, Fomentation, or Vapour.

(2.) *Whey*, of New-Milk, used in the same Circumstances with the former.

Resolvents,

Are those which restore a concreted Fluid to its former State of Fluidity: Such are,

(1.) The Diluents beforegoing.

(2.) Saline

(2.) Saline Substances; such as,

<i>Sal Marinum.</i>	Sea or common Salt.
— <i>Gemmæ.</i>	Rock or Crystal Salt.
— <i>Nitrum.</i>	Salt-Petre.
— <i>Ammoniacum.</i>	Salt-Armoniac.
— <i>Borax.</i>	Borace or Tincal.
— <i>Alcalica, volatilia vel fixa.</i>	Alcaline Salts, both vo- latile and fix'd.

Acids well fermented, &c.

Compounds from these,

<i>Sal Polychrestus.</i>	The Salt of many Vir- tues.
<i>Tartarus Tartarifatus.</i>	Tartar Tartarized.
<i>Tartarus Purgans Sen- nerti.</i>	Purging Tartar of <i>Sen- nerti.</i>
<i>Panacea duplicata Ducis Holsatiæ.</i>	The duplicated Panacea or universal Medicine of the Duke of <i>Hol- satiæ.</i>
<i>Nitrum Stibiatum.</i>	Nitre Antimonated.
<i>Sal Viperarum saturatus Tacheni, &c.</i>	The saturated Salt of Vipers of <i>Tacheni,</i> and the like.

(3.) Soapy Medicines, *i. e.* such as consist of an alkaline Salt and Oil. — Spirituous, aromatic, volatile and oily Salts. — Chemical Soap, made of essential or distilled Oils, and a fix'd alkaline Salt. — Common washing Soap, made of expressed Oils and a strong fixed Alcaly.

C 2

(4.) The

(4.) The several Sorts of Honey.

(5.) Juices of Garden-Fruits, that are ripe and bitterish.

(6.) Mechanical Remedies, as rubbing with the Flesh-brush, dancing, and the like.

Of these there are many different Ways and Forms of Application. *e. g.* In the form of

A Mixture.

Take of simple Rue-water $\text{z}xij.$ of Venetian Borace $\text{z}ij.$ of volatile oily Salt $\text{z}ij.$ of the purest Honey $\text{z}ij.$ make a Mixture; one Ounce of which may be given every Hour.

Drops.

Take of Elixir of Property made with Salt of Tartar, of volatile oily Salt, and of the purging Salt of *Sennertus*, each $\text{z}ss.$ of which the Patient may take 25 Drops 4 times a-day in a Glass of Wine.

Pills.

Take of Venice-Soap, of fine Borace, and of the best Succotrine-Aloes, each $\text{z}ij.$ mix, and form Pills, each of $\text{gr.} \text{ij.}$ weight; give one of them 4 times a-day.

A Decoction

A Decoction.

Take of the Leaves of fresh gather'd Soapwort M. iij. of Brooklime M. ij. of Fumitory M. j. of the Roots of Grass and Succory fresh gather'd, each ʒij. boil them with Water in a Vessel close stoppt for the Space of half a quarter of an Hour; let it settle, and with three Pints of the clear Decoction, mix of Syrup of the Juice of Elder-berries, and of the simple Oxymel, each ʒij. The Dose is 2 ounces warm every Hour.

A Powder.

Take of Sperma Ceti, and of Borace, each ʒj. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into eight Doses; give one in a little Wine every two Hours.

Cleansers

Are such Medicines as drive out the gluey Fluids, or half corrupted Solids, from those Parts to which by their Tenacity they have adhered. Of this Sort are the Diluents and Resolvents before mentioned, but especially soapy and alkaline Substances; as also the Honeys with Vinegar.

For the Cure of Diseases arising from Acidities in the *Primæ Viæ*.

SECT. LXVI. N^o I.

Here come into use *Broths* from Poultry, Fish, and Quadrupeds; the *Flesh* itself of these Creatures, especially bak'd. *Jellies* made from them, by evaporating their Broths. Or a little of an alkaline Salt dissolved in Wine. As,

Take of the Salt of Wormwood ζ ij. small White-wine ζ xxiv. mix, and give an ounce thereof every three Hours.

Vegetables that destroy Acidity.

<i>Abfinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Sauce-alone, or Jack by the Hedge.
<i>Allia.</i>	Garlick.
<i>Anethum.</i>	Dill, or Anet.
<i>Antihora.</i>	Wholsome Woolf's-bane.
<i>Angelica.</i>	Angelica.
<i>Anisum.</i>	Annise.
<i>Apium Celeri.</i>	Sweet Smallage, or Sallery.
<i>Aristolochia longa.</i>	Birth-wort, long.
— rotunda.	— round.
<i>Armoracia.</i>	Wild Radish.
<i>Arum.</i>	Wake Robin.
<i>Asclepias.</i>	Swallow-wort.
<i>Asparagus.</i>	Asparagus.
<i>Asphodelus albus.</i>	White Asphodel.
<i>Basilicum.</i>	Basil.

Brassic

<i>Brassica.</i>	Cabbage.
<i>Calamus Aromaticus.</i>	Sweet scented Reed.
<i>Calamentba.</i>	Calamint.
<i>Carduus Benedictus.</i>	Blessed Thistle.
— <i>Mariæ.</i>	St. Mary's Thistle.
<i>Carum.</i>	Carraway.
<i>Caryophyllata.</i>	Avens, or Herb-bennet.
<i>Caryophylli Aromatici.</i>	Cloves, a Spice.
<i>Cochlearia.</i>	Scurvygrafs.
<i>Cepæ.</i>	Onions.
<i>Centaurium minus.</i>	Lesser Centaury.
<i>Daucus.</i>	Wild Carrot.
<i>Eruca.</i>	Rocket.
<i>Eryngium.</i>	Eryngo.
<i>Erysimum.</i>	Hedge-mustard.
<i>Eupatorium.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Galanga major.</i>	Galangal the greater.
— <i>minor.</i>	— the lesser.
<i>Helenium.</i>	Elecampane.
<i>Lepidum.</i>	Dittander.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Marrubium.</i>	Horehound.
<i>Matricaria.</i>	Fever-few.
<i>Mezereon.</i>	Mezereon.
<i>Napus.</i>	Wild Turnip.
<i>Nasturtium.</i>	Cresses.
<i>Nepeta.</i>	Cat Mint.
<i>Origanum.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
<i>Piper.</i>	Pepper.
<i>Porrum.</i>	Leeks.
<i>Pyrethrum.</i>	Pellitory of Spain.
<i>Rapbanus Rust.</i>	Horse-Radish.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Saponaria.</i>	Sope-wort.
<i>Satyron.</i>	Satyron.
<i>Serpillum.</i>	Wild Thyme.
	C 4
	<i>Sabina.</i>

24 Dr. BOERHAAVE'S

<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Satureia.</i>	Savory.
<i>Sedum acre Vermicul.</i>	Stone-crop, or Wall-pepper.
<i>Sinapi.</i>	Mustard of all Sorts.
<i>Squilla.</i>	Sea Onion.
<i>Thymus.</i>	Thyme.
<i>Tblaspi.</i>	Treacle-mustard.
<i>Victorialis.</i>	Viper's-garlick.
<i>Urtica.</i>	Nettles.
<i>Zedoaria.</i>	Zedoary.
<i>Zinziber.</i>	Ginger.

SECT. LXVI. N^o 2.

Here belong *Birds*, great and small, such as feed on *Insects*, and especially on small *Fish*; as

<i>Anas.</i>	The Duck.
<i>Anser.</i>	Goose.
<i>Passer.</i>	Sparrow.
<i>Fringilla.</i>	Chaffinch.
<i>Alauda.</i>	Lark.
<i>Turdus.</i>	Black-bird, and Thrush.
<i>Perdix.</i>	Partridge.
<i>Larus.</i>	Sea-gull.
<i>Coturnix.</i>	Quail.

} With the Eggs of all these.

SECT. LXVI. N^o 3.

Strengtheners,

Are such Remedies as give an elastic Force to the Fibres, Membranes, Vessels, and Viscera; of

of which Kind are those mentioned at §. 28. N^o 1, & 4. as also vinous fermented Liquors, as Ale bearing a good body, Wine, Mead, Brandy, &c.

S E C T. LXVI. N^o 5.

Absorbers of Acids,

Are such Substances as upon mixture with Acids destroy their Acrimony and preying force, so that they can no longer act, or produce any Effects as an Acid; whilst at the same time the absorbent Body possesses nothing of an Acrimony that can prove any ways pernicious to the animal Fabric; upon which account these Sorts of Substances seem to merit the Preference for this Purpose beyond any others; they may however chance to be both useless and prejudicial by their Weight and Clogginess, if instead of an Acid they should meet with an inactive Flegm in the Primæ Viæ. — Of this Sort are,

<i>Ossa sicca piscium.</i>	The dry Bones of Fish.
<i>Mandibula Lucii, &c.</i>	The Jaw-bone of a Pike.
<i>Lapis, Chelys, Testa,</i> <i>Cancrorum & Astaco-</i> <i>rum.</i>	Eyes, Claws, Shells of Crabs and Lobsters.
<i>Ostreodermata, Conchæ</i> <i>Mytutorum, &c.</i>	The interior Coat of Oyster and Muscleshells, &c.
<i>Corallia,</i>	Coral of all Sorts.
	<i>Perlæ,</i>

<i>Perlæ, Mater Perlarum,</i>	Pearl, and Mother of
<i>Ëc.</i>	Pearl.
<i>Creta.</i>	Chalk.
<i>Bolus.</i>	Bole.
<i>Osteo-colla.</i>	Bone-Glue.
<i>Marga, &c.</i>	Marl, &c.
<i>Lapis hæmatitis Gr. xv.</i>	Blood-stone given to Gr. xv.
<i>Limatura Stanni, Gr.</i>	Filings of Tin, to Gr.
<i>vij.</i>	vij.
<i>— Ferri, Gr. xij.</i>	— of Iron, to Gr. xij.

Diluters of Acids, are

Water, and watery Liquors, mention'd at
§. 54. N^o 4.

Blunters of Acids

Are such Substances as by their Softness and Viscidity so invest and sheath the Points and Edges of Acids, as to prevent any bad Effects from their Sharpness; these defend the Membranes they line against any Impression from the acid Spiculæ, and also remove any such Impression when already made; the only bad Effect they can produce, is in Bodies of a weak and lax Habit, where that Indisposition will be increased by the Use of them. Of this Sort are,

(1.) Oily Fruits, as

<i>Amygdalæ, dulces & A-</i>	Almonds, sweet and
<i>maræ.</i>	bitter.
	<i>Pistachiæ.</i>

<i>Pistachia.</i>	Pistachio-nuts.
<i>Nuces Avellanae.</i>	Philberd-nuts.
<i>Juglandes.</i>	Walnuts.
<i>Cocos.</i>	Cocoa-nuts.
<i>Semen Papaveris albi.</i>	White Poppy Seeds.

Oils expressed from all these, and from Olives, &c.

(2.) Jellies from the inspissated Broth of Flesh and Fish.

(3.) The milder sort of oily Aromatics, so far as they contain a butyraceous Oil; for which consult §. 66. N^o 1.

Together with the almost infinite Number of Preparations that may be from these compounded.

Changers, or rather Neutralizers of Acids, are such Salts as immediately upon Contact produce an Effervescence and Collision of Parts, at which time the animal Fibres are stimulated, and their Fluids agitated; but uniting afterwards with the Acid, they form a new kind of Salt, in which still remains a Property of stimulating, opening, and of discharging, either by Perspiration or Urine. The Use of these is forbid only in Habits of a tense Fibre, and given to much Exercise. Such are

All *alkaline fixed Salts*, made from any Vegetable whatever, by calcining; which may be given to gr. vj. for a Dose.

All *alkaline volatile Salts* obtained by Distillation from the various Parts of Animals, putrified

putrified Vegetables, or from the Plants destroying Acidity mentioned at §. 66. N^o 1. These may be given to \mathfrak{z} ss.

All *Soaps*, and saponaceous Substances, whether *fixed* or *volatile*. The *fixed* Sort, as *Castile-Soap*, &c. may be given to \mathfrak{z} j. for a Dose; the *volatile* to half that quantity. The later of these may be distinguish'd into three Classes.

(1.) All volatile Spirits that consist of an animal Oil and volatile Salt joined together, as are those from Blood, Urine, Harts-horn, raw Silk, &c.

(2.) *Helmont's Offa alba*, made of the highest rectified Spirit of Wine, and the strongest Spirit of Sal Armoniac, well shook together, and intimately combin'd by Distillation.

(3.) The strongest volatile alkaline Salts joined by repeated Sublimation with some essential aromatic Oil; *e. g.*

Take of the purest volatile Salt of Harts-horn in a dry form \mathfrak{z} j. of the essential Oil of Citron-peels \mathfrak{z} j. sublime several times in a tall glass Body.

In the last place, we reckon all the Compositions that may be formed from these Materials.

Against Diseases from a spontaneous Glue, or viscid Flegm form'd in the *Primæ Viæ*, by a depraved Digestion of the Aliment.

S E C T.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 1.

The Spices with which our solid and fluid Aliments may be agreeably season'd, are more particularly the following.

<i>Cinnamomum.</i>	Cinnamon.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Nux Myristica.</i>	Nutmegs.
<i>Cortex Aurantiorum.</i>	Orange-peel.
<i>Thymus.</i>	Thyme.
<i>Origanum.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
<i>Caryophyl. Aromat.</i>	Cloves.
<i>Zinziber.</i>	Ginger.
<i>Piper.</i>	Pepper.
<i>Galanga min.</i>	Lesser Galangal Roots.
<i>Cortex Citrei.</i>	Citron-peels.
<i>Anisum.</i>	Anniseeds.
<i>Coriandrum.</i>	Coriander-seeds.
<i>Serpillum.</i>	Wild Thyme.
<i>Cardamomum.</i>	Cardamoms.

It is best to mix these with Bread, Wine, or Ale, before they have fermented.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 2.

For these Animal Broths turn to §. 66. N^o 1, 2.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 3.

These Strengtheners are enumerated at §. 28. and §. 47.

S E C T.

SECT. LXXV. N^o 5.

For the Diluters and Resolvers, see §. 54.
N^o 3.

Stimulating Medicines,

Are such as being drove into the Fibres of the Vessels, do by their Weight, Resistance, Figure and Motion, increase their contractile Power, so as to make them act with a greater force and frequency. Of this Sort are,

I. All ACIDO-Saline Substances, which are either,

(1.) *Crude, i. e. native.* As

<i>Succi Citrei.</i>	Juice of Citrons.
— <i>Aurantii.</i>	— Oranges.
— <i>Uvarum.</i>	— Grapes.
— <i>Horæi Acidi.</i>	— Acid Garden Fruits.

Essential Salts, made after the usual manner, from expressed Juices of Plants.

(2.) *Fermented.* As

<i>Vinum Rbenanum.</i>	Rhenish-wine.
— <i>Mosellanum.</i>	Mosel-wine.
<i>Acetum Vini.</i>	Wine-vinegar.
— <i>Cerivisiæ.</i>	Ale ———

Acetum

<i>Acetum Destillat.</i>	Distill'd
<i>Tartarus.</i>	Tartar.
<i>Cremor Tartari.</i>	Cream of Tartar.
<i>Lac Acescens.</i>	Butter-milk.
<i>Serum Lactis Acidum.</i>	Sower Whey.

(3.) Produced by the Action of Fire, as

<i>Sp. Salis Marini.</i>	Spirit of common Salt.
— <i>Gemmae.</i>	— Rock-Salt.
— <i>Nitri.</i>	— pure Salt-Petre.
— <i>Vitrioli.</i>	— Vitriol.
— <i>Sulphuris per Campanam.</i>	— Sulphur by the Bell.

II. All ALCALINO-Saline Substances, which are,

(1.) *Fixed*, or not to be raised by Fire, as all lixivious Salts obtain'd from the Ashes of Plants.

<i>Sal Absinthii.</i>	Salt of Wormwood.
— <i>Cardui Bened.</i>	— Blessed Thistle.
— <i>Tartari.</i>	— Tartar.
<i>Cineres Clavell. Gr. vj.</i>	Pot-ash given to Gr. vj.

(2.) *Volatile*, or to be elevated by a moderate Heat; such are all those obtain'd by Distillation from putrified Vegetables, or from Animals;

<i>Sales & Sp. C. C.</i>	The Salts and Spirits of Hartshorn.
— <i>Humani Sanguinis.</i>	— Human Blood.
	— <i>Ossium.</i>

— <i>Osium.</i>	— Bones.
— <i>Salis Ammoniaci.</i>	— Salt Armoniac.

(3.) *Neutral saline Substances, or such as are compounded of both the former ; as,*

<i>Sal Marinum.</i>	Sea Salt.
— <i>Gemma.</i>	Rock Salt.
— <i>Ammoniacum nat.</i>	Salt Armoniac native.
— <i>artificiale.</i>	— factitious.
— <i>Nitri.</i>	Nitre.
— <i>Borax.</i>	Borace, or Tincal.
<i>Tartarus tartarifatus:</i>	Tartar tartarized.
— <i>regeneratus.</i>	— regenerated.

III. *All sharp pungent OILS, both aromatic and empyreumatic ; as,*

(I.) *Oils by Distillation from*

<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Cortic Citrei.</i>	Citron-peels.
— <i>Aurantiorum.</i>	Orange-peels.
<i>Cassia Lignea.</i>	Cassia-bark.
<i>Camamelum.</i>	Camomile.
<i>Caryophyll. Aromat.</i>	Cloves.
<i>Hyssopus.</i>	Hyssop.
<i>Lignum Guaiacum.</i>	Guaiacum-wood.
— <i>Juniperum.</i>	Juniper-wood.
— <i>Sassafras.</i>	Sassafras-wood.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Mentha.</i>	Mint.
<i>Nux Myristica.</i>	Nutmegs.
<i>Organum Cretic.</i>	Wild Marjoram of Crete.
	<i>Pulegium.</i>

<i>Pulegium.</i>	Pennyroyal.	
<i>Lignum Rhodium.</i>	Rose-wood.	
<i>Rorismarinum.</i>	Rosemary.	
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.	
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.	
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.	
<i>Spica.</i>	Spike.	
<i>Tanacetum.</i>	Tansy.	
<i>Semina</i> { <i>Anisi.</i>	Seeds of { <i>Annis.</i>	
{ <i>Anethi.</i>		{ <i>Dill.</i>
{ <i>Cari.</i>		{ <i>Carraway.</i>
{ <i>Feniculi.</i>		{ <i>Fennel.</i>
<i>Succinum.</i>	Amber.	
<i>Terebinthina.</i>	Turpentine.	

(2.) Oils by *Expression* from

<i>Amigdalæ Amaræ.</i>	Bitter Almonds.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Nux Myristica.</i>	Nutmegs.

(3.) *Native* Oils, or rather

<i>Balsamum Tolutanum.</i>	Balsams of Tolu.
— <i>Palmæ.</i>	— the Palm-tree.
— <i>Peruvianum.</i>	— Peru.
— <i>Copaibæ.</i>	— Capivi.
— <i>Meccæ.</i>	Balm of Giliad.
— <i>Terebinthiæ.</i>	— Turpentine.

(4.) *Fætid* pungent Oils by the Retort, as

<i>Ol. Ambust. Sanguinis.</i>	Empyreumatic Oil of Blood.
— <i>Ossium.</i>	— Bones.
	D — <i>Cornuum.</i>

<i>Ol. Ambust. Cornuum.</i>	Empyreumatic Oil of Horns.
— <i>Ovorum.</i>	— Eggs.
— <i>Urinæ.</i>	— Urine.
— <i>Lignorum.</i>	— Woods.
— <i>De Lateribus, &c.</i>	— Bricks, and the like.

IV. All *inflamable Spirits* from fermented Liquors of all Sorts, as of Malt Liquors, Wines, Cyder, Perry, Mead, &c.

V. All pungent aromatic *Plants*, which abound with a Salt like N^o 2. and an Oil like N^o 3. foregoing. Such are,

(1.) Leaves.

<i>Folia Abrotani.</i>	Leaves of Southern- wood.
— <i>Absinthii.</i>	— Wormwood.
— <i>Agerati.</i>	— Maudlin.
— <i>Anethi.</i>	— Dill.
— <i>Anisi.</i>	— Annis.
— <i>Aristolochiæ.</i>	— Birth-wort.
— <i>Ari.</i>	— Wake-robin.
— <i>Betonicæ.</i>	— Bettony.
— <i>Calaminthæ.</i>	— Calamint.
— <i>Cardiacæ.</i>	— Mother-wort.
— <i>Chamædryos.</i>	— Germander.
— <i>Chamæpitios.</i>	— Ground-pine.
— <i>Chelidonii maj.</i>	— Celandine, greater
— <i>Cochleariæ.</i>	— Scurvygrafs.
— <i>Diſſamni.</i>	— Dittany.
— <i>Hepaticæ nobilis.</i>	— Liver-wort noble.
— <i>Eryſimi.</i>	— Hedge-mustard.

Folia

<i>Folia Eupator. cannab.</i>	Leaves of Hemp-like
— <i>Feniculi.</i>	Agrimony.
— <i>Hederæ Terrestris.</i>	Fennel.
— <i>Arbor.</i>	Ground-Ivy:
— <i>Hyssopi.</i>	Tree-Ivy.
— <i>Lauri.</i>	Hyssop.
— <i>Levistici.</i>	Laurel.
— <i>Majorana.</i>	Lovage.
— <i>Marrubii.</i>	Marjoram.
— <i>Matricariæ.</i>	Horehound.
— <i>Melissæ.</i>	Feverfew.
— <i>Menthæ.</i>	Baum.
— <i>Nasturtii.</i>	Mint.
— <i>Nepetæ.</i>	Cresses.
— <i>Nicotianæ.</i>	Cat-Mint.
— <i>Origan.</i>	Tobacco.
— <i>Piperitidis.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
— <i>Persicariæ acris.</i>	Dittander.
— <i>Porri.</i>	Biting Arsmart.
— <i>Pulegii.</i>	Leeks.
— <i>Rorismarini.</i>	Pennyroyal.
— <i>Rutæ.</i>	Rosemary.
— <i>Sabinæ.</i>	Rue.
— <i>Salviæ.</i>	Savin.
— <i>Satureiæ.</i>	Sage.
— <i>Scordii.</i>	Savory.
— <i>Serpilli.</i>	Water-german-
— <i>Soldanellæ.</i>	der.
— <i>Thymi.</i>	Wild Thyme.
— <i>Tanacetii.</i>	Bindweed.
— <i>Veronica.</i>	Thyme.
— <i>Urticæ.</i>	Tansy.
	Speedwell.
	Nettles.

(2.) *Stimulating aromatic FLOWERS*, particularly those from the Herbs before recited; as,

<i>Flores Agerati.</i>	Flowers of Maudlin.
— <i>Aurantiorum.</i>	— Oranges.
— <i>Calthæ.</i>	— Marygolds.
— <i>Caryophyll. hort.</i>	— Clovejulyflowers.
— <i>Centaur. min.</i>	— Lesser Centaury.
— <i>Camæmeli.</i>	— Camomile.
— <i>Citrei.</i>	— Citron-Tree.
— <i>Croci.</i>	— Saffron.
— <i>Eupatorii.</i>	— Agrimony.
— <i>Lilior. corval.</i>	— Lillies of the Valley.
— <i>Lupuli.</i>	— Hops.
— <i>Meliloti.</i>	— Melilot.
— <i>Mari Syriaci.</i>	— Syrian Mastic.
— <i>Salviæ.</i>	— Sage.
— <i>Scabiosæ.</i>	— Scabious.
— <i>Schwanantbi.</i>	— Camels-hay.
— <i>Spicæ.</i>	— Spice.
— <i>Stæchadis Arab.</i>	— Arabian Lavender.
— <i>Tanaceti.</i>	— Tansy.
— <i>Tiliæ.</i>	— Line-tree.

(3.) *Stimulating aromatic ROOTS.*

<i>Radices Acori.</i>	Roots of Aromatic-reed.
— <i>Allii.</i>	— Garlick.
— <i>Angelicæ.</i>	— Angelica.
— <i>Antboræ.</i>	— wholesome Woolf's-bane.
— <i>Aristolochiæ.</i>	— Birthwort.

Radices

Radices Armoraciæ.— *Carlinæ.*— *Caryophylla. mont.*— *Ceparum.*— *Cbelidon maj.*— *Contragervæ.*— *Costi hortens.*— — — *Oriental.*— *Curcumæ.*— *Cyclaminis.*— *Cyperi.*— *Doronici.*— *Fraxinellæ.*— *Fumar bulb.*— *Galangæ.*— *Gentianæ.*— *Helenii.*— *Imperatoricæ.*— *Iridis.*— *Levistici.*— *Mei.*— *Ninzing.*— *Ononidis.*— *Petastididis.*— *Petroselinii.*— *Peucedani.*— *Pæoniæ.*— *Porri.*— *Ptarmicæ.*— *Pyretbri.*— *Raphani.*— *Rubiæ.*— *Rusci.*— *Satyrionis.*— *Scrophulariæ.*

Roots of Horfe-Radish.

— Carline Thistle.

— Mountain Avens.

— Onions.

— greater Celandine.

— Counter-Poison.

— Garden Costus.

— East-Indian ———

— Turmeric.

— Sow-bread.

— Cyperus.

— Leopard's-bane.

— Bastard Dittany.

— Bulbous Fumitory.

— Galangal.

— Gentian.

— Elecampane.

— Masterwort.

— Flower-de-luce.

— Lovage.

— Spignel.

— Id.

— Rest-harrow.

— Butter-bur.

— Parsly.

— Sow-fennel.

— Peony.

— Leeks.

— Sneeze-wort.

— Pellitory of Spain.

— Radish.

— Madder.

— Butcher's-broom.

— Satyrion.

— Fig-wort.

D 3

Rad

<i>Radices Sefeli.</i>	Roots of Hart-wort.
— <i>Squillæ.</i>	— Sea- Onion.
— <i>Valerianæ.</i>	— Valerian.
— <i>Victorialis.</i>	— Viper's-garlick:
— <i>Vincetoxici.</i>	— Swallow-wort.
— <i>Zedoariæ.</i>	— Zedoary.
— <i>Zinziberis.</i>	— Ginger.

(4.) *Stimulating aromatic SEEDS.*

<i>Semina Anacardii.</i>	Seeds of Malacca-bean.
— <i>Anethi.</i>	— Dill.
— <i>Anisi.</i>	— Annise.
— <i>Apii.</i>	— Smallage.
— <i>Aquilegiæ.</i>	— Columbine.
— <i>Bardanæ.</i>	— Burdock.
— <i>Cardamomi.</i>	— Cardamom.
— <i>Cari.</i>	— Carroway.
— <i>Celeri.</i>	— Succory.
— <i>Cbermes.</i>	— Alkermes.
— <i>Coriandri.</i>	— Coriander.
— <i>Cubebæ.</i>	— Cubeb-berries.
— <i>Cumini.</i>	— Cummin.
— <i>Dauci.</i>	— Wild Carrot.
— <i>Eruca.</i>	— Rocket.
— <i>Erysimi.</i>	— Hedge-mustard.
— <i>Fængræci.</i>	— Fenugreek.
— <i>Juniperi.</i>	— Juniper-berries.
— <i>Lauri.</i>	— Laurel-berries.
— <i>Levistici.</i>	— Lovage.
— <i>Napi.</i>	— Wild Turnep.
— <i>Nasturtii.</i>	— Cresses.
— <i>Nigellæ.</i>	— Fennel-flower.
— <i>Pastinacæ.</i>	— Parsnep.
— <i>Petroselinii.</i>	— Parsly.
— <i>Porri.</i>	— Leeks.

Semina

<i>Semina Raphani.</i>	Seeds of Radish.
——— <i>Santonici.</i>	———Worm-feed.
——— <i>Seselios.</i>	———Hart-wort.
——— <i>Sinapi.</i>	———Mustard.
——— <i>Tblaspi.</i>	———Treacle-mustard
——— <i>Nux Myristica.</i>	———Nutmegs.
——— <i>Nuclei Persico-</i>	———Peach-kernels.
<i>rum.</i>	

(5.) *Stimulating aromatic BARKS.*

<i>Cortices Guaiaci.</i>	Barks of Guaiacum.
——— <i>Sassafras.</i>	———Sassafras.
——— <i>Juniperi.</i>	———Juniper.
——— <i>Aurantiorum.</i>	———Orange-peels.
——— <i>Citreorum.</i>	———Citron
——— <i>Limoniorum.</i>	———Lemon
——— <i>Cinnamomi.</i>	———Cinnamon.

(6.) *Stimulating aromatic CONCRETED JUICES.*

<i>Aloë.</i>	Aloes.
<i>Ambragrissea.</i>	Ambergrease.
——— <i>Liquida.</i>	Liquid Amber.
<i>Ammoniac Gum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac.
<i>Anime.</i>	———Id.
<i>Asa-fetida.</i>	Devil's-Dung.
<i>Bdellium.</i>	Id.
<i>Benzoin.</i>	Benjamin.
<i>Elemi.</i>	Id.
<i>Galbanum.</i>	Id.
<i>Juniperi.</i>	Gum Juniper.
<i>Lacca.</i>	Gum Lack.
<i>Labdanum.</i>	Id.
<i>Mastiche.</i>	Gum Mastic.

D 4

Myrrha

<i>Myrrha.</i>	Myrrh.
<i>Sagapenum.</i>	Gum Sagapene.
<i>Styrax.</i>	Storax.
<i>Tacamabaca.</i>	Gum Id.
<i>Thus.</i>	Frankincense.

VI. All Insects that abound with a stimulating volatile Salt like N^o II. As,

<i>Afelli.</i>	Wood-lice.
<i>Formicæ.</i>	Ants.
<i>Vermes majales.</i>	Glow-worms.
<i>Cantharides.</i>	Spanish-flies.

VII. All the *stimulating* COMPOUNDS which may be form'd from these enumerated Simples; as Decoctions, Extracts, Conserves, Electuaries, Tinctures, Spirits, Waters, volatile Salts that are oily and spirituous, Pills, Powders, &c. e. g.

A DECOCTION against Viscidities.

Take of the Leaves of round Birthwort, Germander and Rue, each M. j. of the Flowers of Agrimony and Marigolds, each $\frac{3}{4}$ s. of the Roots of Angelica and Masterwort, each $\frac{3}{4}$ j. of the Seeds of Succory and Garden Radish, each $\frac{3}{4}$ iv. of Sassafras-bark and Cinnamon, each $\frac{3}{4}$ j. let them steep in three Pints of Water, almost scalding, for the Space of two Hours; then boil in a Vessel close stopt for about four Minutes. An Ounce of this may be given warm every Hour in the Day.

Arz

An EXTRACT against glutinous Viscidities.

Take of the fresh gathered Leaves of Wormwood, Hemp-like Agrimony, white Horehound, and Tansey, of each an equal Quantity; being cut small, beat them in a Mortar, and then force out their Juice in a Press; which being skimm'd over a gentle Fire, and strain'd thro' a Sierce from its Fæces, is to be evaporated in a broad Vessel till it has acquired the Consistence of a thick Honey; to this add a fortieth Part of (the Weight of the whole Extract) Tacbenius's Salt of Wormwood. — The Dose is half a Dram, twice a-day, upon an empty Stomach, in a Glass of *French Claret*.

The like sort of Extracts may be made by inspissating Decoctions, after the Liquor has been strongly press'd out of their Fæces.

A Conserve.

Take of the fresh gather'd Tops of Rue and Tansey, each $\frac{3}{j}$. of the fresh blown Flowers of *Syrian Mastich*, Rosemary and Lavender, each $\frac{z}{iv}$. of the fresh gathered Roots of Elecampane and Swallow-wort, each $\frac{3}{j}$. Seeds of Radish and Cresses, each $\frac{z}{iv}$. Being made into a Pulp after the usual Method, add a quarter of a Pound of Loaf-sugar in powder. — The Dose is a Dram,
four

42 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S*

four times in a Day, fasting; to be taken in a Glafs of *French* or *Spanish* White-wine, *Malaga*, Sack, or the like.

An Electuary.

Take of preserv'd Ginger, candy'd Eryngoroot and Cinnamon, each \mathfrak{zj} . Syrup of Mint a sufficient quantity to make them into an Electuary; of which half a Dram may be given six times in a Day.

A Tincture.

Take of Gentian-root, of wholesome Wolfsbane-root, each \mathfrak{zj} . Flowers of the lesser Centory \mathfrak{zj} . Saffron \mathfrak{zj} . Laurel and Juniper-berries, each \mathfrak{ziss} . Rocket and Mustard-seed, each \mathfrak{ziss} . digest 12 Hours in three Pints of Spirit of Wine. The Dose is two Drams, given three times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, in a Glafs of Mead.

A Spirit.

Take of the Flowers of Lavender, Tansey, Orange and Rosemary, each \mathfrak{zj} . of the Roots of Angelica, Elecampane, Masterwort and Lovage, each \mathfrak{ziss} . of the Seeds of Caraway, Succory, Rocket and Cresses, each \mathfrak{zj} . of the Barks of Juniper, Sassafras, and Cinnamon, each \mathfrak{ziss} . distil with so much Spirit of Wine as to draw off three pounds, and distil it twice
over

over again from the *Residuum*: A quarter of an Ounce of it may be given for a Dose, three times a-day, in a Glafs of Wine, or Mead.

An aromatic *Water*

May be made from the former Ingredients, by adding simple Water in the room of Spirit of Wine; but it must be in a much larger quantity.

A *volatile oily Salt* in a liquid Form.

Take of the preceding Spirit ℔ij. of Pot-Ashes ℥iſs. Salt Armoniac ℥iij. draw off one Pound by the Retort, and dissolve therein essential Oils of Citron-peels gut. vj. of Lavender gut. xx. of Marjoram gut. vj. The Dose is nine Drops, taken three or four times a-day in a Glafs of Wine or Mead.

Pills.

Take of Gum Ammoniac and Opopanax, each ℥j. of the fresh gather'd Roots of Wake-Robin ℥ij. of *Castile-Soap* ℥j. of the essential Oil of Tansey gut. x. mix, and make into Pills, each of three Grains weight; which are to be gilded, and taken one every third Hour in the Day.

A

A Powder.

Take of the distill'd Oils of Mint, Marjoram, and Tansey, each gut. vj. drop them upon an Ounce of the driest Loaf-Sugar, by which means you have an *Elæosaccharum*, or oily Sugar; to which add Powder of white Ginger and Cinnamon, each ʒij . Half a Dram of this may be given for a Dose, three times a-day, in a Glas of Wine.

A medicinal Wine

May be made of the Ingredients from the Spirit or Tincture of this Section, by digesting with Wine instead of its Spirit; of which two Ounces may be given for a Dose, three or four times in a Day.

A Diet-Drink

May be also made by putting that quantity of the same Ingredients into a Hogsheed of Ale whilst it is working; which may be taken as common Drink.

Biliose Medicines, as

The Gall of Quadrupeds, and of Fish, particularly of the Wolf and Eel; *e. g.* in *Pills*.

Take of the Gall of an Ox, and of the Wolf-fish, each ʒij . let them evaporate over
a flow

a slow Fire to the Consistence of Honey, and then add of the Meal of Wake-Robin Roots fresh gather'd a quantity sufficient to make them into Pills, each of three Grains weight, which are to be gilded, and taken one Morning, Noon, and Night, an Hour before Meals.

Here belongs (1.) the Stone of the Porcupine or Hedge-hog, call'd *Pedra d'el Porco*; an Infusion of which in Carduus-water or Rhenish-wine may be given to two or three Ounces. (2.) *Helmont's* Stone, made of the Liver and Gall of an Eel, dry'd before the Fire to a Powder, and given in some Conserve to the quantity of a Dram, drinking three Ounces of Rhenish-wine after it.

Saponaceous Substances.

For these look under the Head *Resolvents*, at §. 54. N^o 4.

SECT. LXXV. N^o 6.

A Bath against glutinous Viscidities.

Take of Rue, Savin, Wormwood, Tansey, and Camomile, each M. iij. boil them in twelve Pints of Water; to which add of Castile-Soap ℥jv. Pot-Ash ℥j.

Rubifiers,

Rubifiers, Synapisms, and Blisterers; as,

Take half an Ounce of Horfe-radish-root, juicy and fresh gather'd, beat it in a Mortar, and apply it immediately to the Skin for about half an Hour, or till it has sufficiently inflamed the Part, which known by the considerable Tumour, Redness and Pain.

Or,

Take half an Ounce of Mustard, beat up with Vinegar, and let it lie on about four Hours.

Or,

Take Spanish Flies ground to a fine Powder, without their Wings, intimately mix two Drams of this with six of Yest, beat up with a little Vinegar; apply and keep this upon the Part twelve Hours, or till the Scarf-skin is raised into a considerable Blister.

Against DISTEMPERS from a spontaneous Alkali.

S E C T. LXXVI.

A List of such Vegetables as naturally abound with an Alkali, and change the Juices of a human Body into an alkaline State, particularly of the Sallad Kind, those for pickling

ling and seasoning; and some of a venomous nature: as,

<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Jack-by-the-hedge.
<i>Allium.</i>	Garlick.
<i>Alysson.</i>	Mad-wort.
<i>Armoracia.</i>	Wild Radish.
<i>Arum.</i>	Wake-Robin.
<i>Atriplex olida.</i>	Stinking Orach.
<i>Asparagus.</i>	Asparagus.
<i>Barbarea.</i>	Winter Cresses.
<i>Brassica.</i>	Cabbages.
<i>Bryonia alba.</i>	White Briony.
——— <i>nigra.</i>	Black ———
<i>Bunium.</i>	Wild Turnep.
<i>Camelina.</i>	Treacle Worm-feed.
<i>Capsica.</i>	Guiney-pepper.
<i>Cardiaca.</i>	Mother-wort.
<i>Cardamine.</i>	Cucew-flower.
<i>Cataputia.</i>	Garden Spurge.
<i>Centaurium majus.</i>	Greater Centaury.
<i>Chamædrys.</i>	Germander.
<i>Chelidonium majus.</i>	Greater Celandine.
——— <i>minus.</i>	Lesser ———
<i>Cochlearia.</i>	Scurvygrafs.
<i>Cepæ.</i>	Onions.
<i>Dentillaria.</i>	Tooth-wort.
<i>Digitalis.</i>	Fox-glove.
<i>Eruca.</i>	Rocket.
<i>Erysimum.</i>	Hedge-mustard.
<i>Esula.</i>	Wild Spurge.
<i>Eupatorium Cannabinum.</i>	Hemp-like Agrimony.
<i>Gratiolæ.</i>	Hedge Hyssop.
<i>Iberis.</i>	Dittander.
<i>Laureola.</i>	Spurge Laurel.
	<i>Lepidium.</i>

<i>Lepidium.</i>	Pepper-wort.
<i>Napus.</i>	Wild Turnep.
<i>Nasturtium Aquaticum.</i>	Water Cresses.
————— <i>bortense.</i>	Garden —————
<i>Nerium.</i>	Rose-bay.
<i>Persicaria acris.</i>	Biting Arsmart.
<i>Porrum.</i>	Leeks.
<i>Raphani.</i>	Radishes.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Satureia.</i>	Savory.
<i>Sedum acre minus.</i>	Lesser biting Stone- crop.
<i>Sinapi.</i>	Mustard.
<i>Squilla.</i>	Sea Onion.
<i>Thlaspi.</i>	Treacle-mustard.
<i>Viætorialis.</i>	Viper's-garlick.

S E C T. LXXVIII.

Animals, some ruminating, and others not chewing the Cud; some of which give a Milk that quickly turns sowre, as the Afs, Cow, Goat, Mare, Ewe, &c.

The Flesh of Animals feeding on Vegetables (as Grass, Garden Fruits, and Pulse or Grain) is not so apt to putrify and turn alkaline by Heat, as that of the carnivorous Sort; upon which account it is a more suitable Food for Men of warm or hot Constitutions. Of this Sort are,

<i>Agnus.</i>	The Sheep.
<i>Anas cicur, vel domestica, cerealibus pastus.</i>	Tame Duck, fed on Grain.

Anser

<i>Anser cicur, vel domesticus.</i>	Tame Goose, fed as the former.
<i>Aper.</i>	Wild Boar.
<i>Aries.</i>	Ram.
<i>Bos.</i>	Ox.
<i>Capra.</i>	Goat.
<i>Capella.</i>	Doe.
<i>Caprillus.</i>	Roe-buck.
<i>Capo.</i>	Capon.
<i>Cervus.</i>	Hart, or Stag.
<i>Columba.</i>	Pigeon.
<i>Coturnix.</i>	Quail.
<i>Cuniculus.</i>	Rabit.
<i>Galinae Domesticæ.</i>	Tame Hens.
<i>Hædus.</i>	Kid.
<i>Lepus.</i>	Hare.
<i>Perdix domi saginata.</i>	Partridge, home fed, or stuff'd.
<i>Phasianus domesticus.</i>	Pheasant.
<i>Porcus.</i>	Hog.
<i>Sturnus.</i>	Starling.
<i>Turdus.</i>	Thrush.
<i>Turtur.</i>	Turtle.
<i>Vervex.</i>	Weather.
<i>Vitulus.</i>	Calf.

To this Class also belong Shell-fish and Snails.

S E C T. LXXIX.

That Kind of *Poultry* that feed on *Fish* of all Sorts, both in the Seas and Rivers, whether Shell-fish, boney, or without Scales and Bones. Of this Sort are,

<i>Alauda.</i>	The Lark.
<i>Anas fluviatilis.</i>	Wild Duck.
E	<i>Anser</i>

<i>Anser Marinus.</i>	Wild Goose.
<i>Ardalus.</i>	Heron.
<i>Cygnus.</i>	Swan.
<i>Galinago major.</i>	Woodcock greater.
——— <i>minor.</i>	——— lesser.
<i>Merula.</i>	Black-bird.
<i>Passer.</i>	Sparrow.
<i>Phasianus silvestris.</i>	Wild Pheasant.
<i>Vanellus.</i>	Lapwing.

But many of these feed indifferently on the first that offers, whether small Animals or Vegetables.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 1. See §. 35. N^o 1.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 2. See §. 75. N^o 5.

Under the Head stimulating saline Acids.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 5.

A softning and gently acid DECOCTION.

Take of whole Oatmeal ʒij. of clean Water ʒbiiij. boil to ʒbij. strain, and add of Citron Juice fresh squeez'd ʒj. of Cinnamon-water ʒij. of Syrup of Mulberries ʒj. make it serve for both Meat and Drink.

Or,

Take of Pot-Oatmeal ʒij. clean Water ʒbiiij. boil away to ʒbij. After it is strain'd, keep it gently warm for about twelve Hours, or till it

it is a little turned fowr; then add of Syrup of Violets $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Rhenish-wine lbss . of Citron-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. Use it as the former.

An EMULSION of the like nature.

Take of Oatmeal $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. make a Pound and a half of Emulsion thereof with a sufficient quantity of Water, to which add of refin'd Nitre $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Syrup of Violets $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. Vinegar of Squills $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 6.

Take of Oxymel of Squills $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Vinegar of Squills $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Tincture of Myrrh made with Vinegar $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Chicory-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. mix; and give half an Ounce every Hour.

Or,

Take of Vinegar evaporated to the Consistence of Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of clarified Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Syrup of Chicory $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$. of Fumitory-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. mix; and use as the former.

Or,

Take of the inspissated Juices of Currants and Elder-berries, each ij . of simple Oxymel $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Spirit of common Salt gut. xx . Barley-water lbiv . mix; and use it at pleasure as a constant Drink.

E 2

AGAINST

AGAINST DISEASES PROCEEDING BARELY
FROM A TOO SWIFT CIRCULATION OF
THE BLOOD.

SECT. CV.

Removers of Pain.

For these turn to §. 202, 228 and 229 following, where these Particulars are laid down at large.

AGAINST DISEASES FROM THE BLOOD'S
TOO SLOW MOTION, AND FROM ITS TOO
GREAT QUANTITY.

SECT. CVI. L. 5.

Sharp Diet. See §. 76.

(1.) The sharp Aromatics at §. 75. N^o 1.

(2.) ——— Acids at §. 75. N^o 5. in the first Class, under the Title of saline Acids.

To remove Obstructions.

SECT. CXXXV. N^o 3.

(1.) Natural Soaps, consisting of an Alkali and Oil, as the expressed Juices of all the very sharp alkaline Plants at §. 76, or the strong aromatic

aromatic Plants at §. 75. N^o 6. made when they are fresh gather'd and full grown.

(2.) Artificial Soaps, composed of an Alkali and Oil; as,

<i>Sapo niger.</i>	} ʒj—ʒij	Black Soap.	} from ʒj
— <i>Venetus.</i>		Castile Soap.	
— <i>Starkeyanus</i>	} Gr. iv	Starkey's, or	} from Gr.
<i>sive Helmontianus</i>		} — ʒj.	

(3.) Volatile footy Soaps, and Soot itself.

(4.) Alcaline oily Spirits, whether obtain'd from the alkaline Aromatics at §. 76. given to gut. xv. from Soot, given to gut. xv. or from all the fluid and solid Parts of Animals, given to gut. xviii.

S E C T. CXXXV. N^o 4.

Mercurial Preparations, as

<i>Merc. dulcis ad Gr. x.</i>	Sweet Sublimate to Gr. x.
— <i>Sublimatus corrosivus ad Gr. ʒ dilutus.</i>	Corrosive Sublimate given to the eighth part of a Gr. diluted.
— <i>Præcipitatus ruber ad Gr. ij.</i>	Red precipitate to Gr. ij.
— <i>albus ad Gr. iv.</i>	White — to Gr. iv.
— <i>Turbith ad Gr. ij.</i>	Yellow — to Gr. ij.
— <i>Niger ad Gr. xvj.</i>	Æthiops mineral to Gr. xvj.

Drawers.

Such as sollicit the Blood, replete with these medicinal Particles, to the affected Part; which they do, by relaxing the Fibres and Vessels where the Juices are to be brought, and by contracting those of the Part from whence they are to be turned: for which see §. 35. and §. 28. N^o 4.

Derivers.

Such as give the Juices a Tendence to any Part assign'd, of which Kind are all Evacuations in the Place itself, and artificial Frictions upon the Parts adjacent.

Propellers.

Such as drive the Humours forwards, along their containing Vessels; as all the Stimulators at §. 75. N^o 5.

In the Cure of Wounds.

S E C T. CXC VIII.

Vulnerary Decoctions and Drinks, which

(I.) Attenuate the Juices when too viscid;
as,

Take

Take of the Leaves of Woodbine, Pauls-Betony and Rue, each Mifs. of Aven-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of lesser Centory-flowers pug. ij. boil in three Pints of Water, and add of the Salt of Carduus benedictus $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of the Syrup of the five opening Roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. Four Ounces of this may be drank warm four times in a Day.

(2.) Thicken them when too thin; as,

Take of Orpine, greater and lesser Comfry, Mallows, Pellitory of the Wall, each M. j. boil them in three Pints of Water, and add of Syrup of Marsh-mallows $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. It may be used as the former.

(3.) Mitigate the Symptoms; as,

Take of white Poppy-seeds bruised $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Mullen-flowers $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Buglofs Leaves Mij. of the Roots of Vipers-grafs $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Liquorise-root $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. boil them in three Pints of Water, and use the Decoction as the preceding.

(4.) Quicken the Circulation; as,

Take of the Roots of Master-wort and Swallow-wort, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of the Leaves of Rue and Water-Germander, each Mj. of Burdock-Seeds and Cardamoms bruised, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{fs}$. of Lavender-flowers and lesser Centory-flowers, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. boil them in three Pints of Water, and strain for Use, as before.

E 4

(5.) Correct

(5.) Correct the vitiated Solids and Fluids by an opposite Quality; as when the Juices are too

1. Glutinous, use the first Decoction of this §.

2. Acid: Take of Mustard-Seed $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Horfe-radish-root, of the Leaves of Hedge-Mustard and Cresses, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. boil them gently in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water. Of this may be given two Ounces four times in a Day.

3. Alcaline: Take of sharp-pointed-Dock-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Wood-Sorrel-leaves Mij . of Roots of the same Plant $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Borage-flowers $\mathfrak{z}\text{xij}$. Prepare and use as the former.

4. Oily: Take of Tamarinds $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Cream of Tartar $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. of Grasse-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$. boil them in a Quart of Water, and then add two Ounces of the Syrup of Elder-berries, using as before.

5. For opening of the Vessels, see the first Decoction of this §.

6. For relaxing them, see the moistening Decoction at §. 54. N^o 4.

7. To astringe the Vessels, see the Decoctions at §. 28. N^o 4.

S E C T. CCI.

Loofeners of the Intestines are,

(1.) Flesh Broths, that are fresh made and fat.

(2.) The

(2.) The mild Pot-Herbs at §. 35. N^o 1.
boiled in Broths.

(3.) The Softeners and Moisteners at §. 35.
N^o 3. §. 54. N^o 4.

(4.) Expressed Oils, particularly the fresh
drawn Oil of sweet Almonds and Olives.

Gentle Purgers of the Intestines, as

(1.) Garden Fruits that are soft and juicy,
and contain a Sweet and Acid intermix'd;
such are,

<i>Alkekengi.</i>	Winter-Cherries.
<i>Baccæ Ebuli.</i>	Dwarf Elder-berries.
— <i>Sambuci.</i>	Common ———
<i>Caricæ.</i>	Figs.
<i>Cerasa hortensis quæcumq;</i>	Cherries of all Sorts.
<i>Chamæmora.</i>	Knot-berries.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberries.
<i>Fujubæ.</i>	Jujubs.
<i>Mala Armeniaca.</i>	Apricots.
— <i>Persica.</i>	Peaches.
— <i>Vulgaria.</i>	Pippins.
<i>Pruna hortensis, alba</i>	Plumbs, white and blue.
<i>cærulea.</i>	
— <i>Damascena.</i>	Damafins.
— <i>Gallica.</i>	Prunes.
— <i>Prignolensia.</i>	Bullace.
<i>Ribesia alba, nigra, ru-</i>	Currants, red, white and
<i>bra.</i>	black.
<i>Rubi vulgares nigri.</i>	Blackberries.
— <i>Idæi albi, rubri.</i>	Raspberries, white and
	red.
<i>Sebesten.</i>	Sebestens.
	<i>Tamarindi.</i>

<i>Tamarindi.</i>	Tamarinds.
<i>Uvæ vitis omnes Spec.</i>	Grapes of all Sorts,
— <i>Gruinæ.</i>	Whortleberries.
— <i>Crispæ.</i>	Gooseberries.

(2.) The Juices of all these fresh expressed, and new Wine, before it has fermented.

(3.) Such as are more particularly eccoprotic, or gently purging; as,

<i>Cassia</i> ℥ij.	Cassia Pulp, given in the quantity of ℥ij.
<i>Mannæ</i> ℥ij.	Manna — ℥ij.
<i>Tamarindi</i> ℥ij.	Tamarinds — ℥ij.
<i>Pulpæ Tamarindor.</i> ℥ij.	Pulp of Tamarinds ℥ij.
<i>Succi Rosar. palidar.</i> ℥j.	Juice of pale Roses ℥j.
<i>Aloes rosati Gr.</i> vj.	Aloes washed in Rose-water — Gr. vj.
<i>Passulæ</i> ℥iv.	Jar Raisins — iv.
<i>Galban.</i> ℥fs.	Gum Galbanum — ℥fs.
<i>Radic Polypodii Quercini</i> ℥ifs.	Roots of Polypody of the Oak — ℥ifs.
<i>Rhabarbari</i> ℥fs.	Rhubarb — ℥fs.
— <i>in Infusia</i> ℥j.	— in Infusion — ℥j.
<i>Syrup. Altheæ Fernelii</i> ℥ifs.	<i>Fernelius's</i> Syrup of Marshmallow — ℥ifs.
— <i>Cicherei cum Rheo</i> ℥ifs.	Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb — ℥ifs.
— <i>Fumariæ</i> ℥ij.	— of Fumitory ℥ij.
— <i>Ros. Solutiv.</i> ℥ifs.	— Laxative of Roses ℥ifs.
— <i>Violar. Simpl.</i> ℥ij.	— of Violets ℥ij.
<i>Mellis Simp. in Aq. dilut.</i> ℥ij.	Honey dissolv'd in Water ℥ij.
<i>Pilulæ Rufi Gr.</i> vj.	<i>Rufus's</i> Pills — Gr. vj.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCII.

Anodynes, are such Medicines as diminish, or wholly remove the Causes of Pain. Such are,

1. The Diluents at §. 54. N^o 4.
2. The Relaxers at §. 35. N^o 1.
3. The Moisteners at §. 35. N^o 4.
4. The Correctors of Acrimony at §. 66. and 88.
5. Those which disperse tense Swellings or Tumours, at §. 54. N^o 4.

Narcotics are those Medicines which stupefy or dull the Sensibility of the Nerves. Of these there are two Sorts, differing in Strength.

1. Purgatives, or the mildest and most innocent Kind of Narcotics; as,

<i>Sem. Papaver. alb. con-</i>	White Poppy-seed bruised and given to ℥ij.
<i>tusor.</i> ℥ij.	
<i>Syrup Capit. Papav. alb.</i>	Syrup of white Poppy-heads, to ℥iss.
℥iss.	
— <i>Diacod</i> ℥iss.	— of the Juice of Poppies, to ℥iss.
— <i>Florum Rbæados</i>	— of Corn Poppy-flowers, to ℥ij.
℥ij.	

Of these various Forms of Medicines may be conveniently made, which may be used with great Safety; *e. g.* in

A most

A most gentle Draught.

Take of Corn-Poppy-flower-water ℥iij. of Bean-flower-water ℥j. of Piony-flower-water and Elder-flower-water, each ℥iss. of Tile-tree-flower-water ℥j. of Syrup of Corn-Poppy-flowers ℥iss. mix, &c.

The same may be made a little more disposing to sleep, if instead of the Syrup of Corn-Poppy-flowers be added the like Quantity of *Diacodium*, or Syrup of white Poppy-heads.

A very mild Emulsion.

Take of sweet Almonds, Pine-Apples, and white Poppy-Seeds, each ℥j. make an Emulsion after the usual Method with a sufficient Quantity of Corn-Poppy-flower-water; to ten Ounces of which add one of Syrup of wild Poppy-flowers.

The same Emulsion a little more somniferous,

Is made by adding the like Quantity of *Diacodium*, or Syrup of white Poppy-heads, instead of the Syrup of wild Poppy-flowers.

(2.) Narcotics, properly so called, which are much stronger than the former, in the Form of

Pills,

Pills.

Take of the purest Opium gr. ij. which make into three Pills, and give one for a Dose; but if that don't sufficiently operate, give another an Hour afterwards, and so the third.

A Powder.

Take of the purest Opium a little dry'd gr. ij. of red Coral and Barley-Sugar, each zfs. make them into a Powder, which divide into three Doses, and use like the preceding Pills.

A Bolus.

Take one Dose of the foregoing Powder, and mix it with a Dram of Marmalade of Quinces, which being formed into a Bolus, may be taken and repeated one after another, like the Pills.

Drops to be taken in a Draught.

Take of Opium a little dry'd zj. of Spirit of Wine rectified ʒj. make a Tincture. The Dose is 30 Drops in two Ounces of Bawm-water, sweeten'd with half an Ounce of Syrup of Corn-Poppy-flowers.

Or,

Or,

Take of Opium a little dry'd ʒj. of distilled Vinegar ʒj. make a Tincture, of which give 30 Drops in two Ounces of wild Poppy-flower-water, sweetened with half an Ounce of Syrup of Corn-Poppies.

A warm Mixture.

Take 70 Drops of Tincture of Opium, made with rectified Spirit of Wine, of Syrup of white Poppies ʒvj. of Citron-water, Orange and Cinnamon-water, each ʒij. mix, and give a Spoonful every half Hour, till the Pain be eased.

A cooling Mixture.

Take of Tincture of Opium made with distilled Vinegar gut. 80, of Syrup of Mulberries ʒvj. of Borage and wild Poppy-water, each ʒij. mix, and use as the former.

An Emulsion.

Take of white Poppy-Seeds bruised ʒij. make an Emulsion with a sufficient quantity of Barley-water; to ten Ounces of which add of Diacodium ʒifs. of Tincture of Opium made with rectified Spirit of Wine gut. xx. of Cinnamon-water ʒij. of Citron-water ʒx.

3

Give

Give an Ounce and half every half Hour, till the Pain begins to go off.

A Fomentation.

Take of Tincture of Opium made with distilled Vinegar ζ ij. of Elder-flower-water and Rose-water, each ζ ij. of Vinegar, of Elder-buds, and Roses, each ζ ss. mix, and apply Cloths dipt therein to both the Temples.

Here the Application of softening Medicines to the Part in pain, which usually breaks the Patient's Rest, will be found very serviceable; particularly the following, applied and kept on warm till the Pain be mitigated.

A Cataplasm.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Garden Poppies Mj. of black Henbane Mss. of Marshmallows Mjx. boil them in new Milk, and towards the end add of Linseed-meal ζ j. of fresh drawn Linseed-oil ζ ij. make it into a Poultefs after the usual manner.

A Wash.

Take of the Juice pressed out from the Herbs of the foregoing Cataplasm, boiled in Milk, and made a little thinner, ℥ ij. mix with it a Dram of pure Opium, and use it in the Intention of the former.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCIV.

Soft vulnerary Balsams in simple Wounds.

Such as are,

(I.) Natural, as

<i>Bals. Copaibæ.</i>	Balsam Capivi.
— <i>de Gilead.</i>	Balm of Giliad.
— <i>Liquid Ambar.</i>	— Liquid Amber.
— <i>de Mecha.</i>	Balsam from Mecha.
— <i>Opobalsamum.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Palmæ.</i>	Balsam of the Palm-tree.
— <i>de Peru.</i>	— Peru.
— <i>Tolu.</i>	— Tolu.
— <i>Terebintina.</i>	— Chio Turpentine.

(2.) Artificial simple Balsams.

<i>Oleum Cerae rectificat.</i>	Rectified Oil of Wax.
— <i>Terebinth. crassum.</i>	Thick Oil of Turpentine.
— <i>Lini.</i>	Linseed Oil.
— <i>Hyperici.</i>	Oil of St. John's-wort.
— <i>Rosarum.</i>	— Roses.
— <i>Solani.</i>	— Nightshade.
— <i>Trifol. Odorat.</i>	— sweet scented Trefoil.
<i>Butyrum Recens.</i>	Fresh made Butter.

(3.) Artificial compound Balsams, as

Balsam of Sulphur.

Take of Flowers of Brimstone ζ jv. of Linseed-Oil, or Oil-Olive ζ jv. boil over a gentle Fire till the Flowers be wholly dissolved.

Another

Another Balsam.

Take any Quantity of the cleaneſt Gum-
Elemi in powder, and diſſolve it in an equal
Weight of the cleareſt genuine *Venice Tur-*
pentine over a ſlow Fire; after Diſſolu-
tion, and paſſing it thro' a Strainer, add of
Oxens Marrow, that has been ſeparated from
the Bones by boiling and ſtraining, a Weight
equal to both the former; this forms a Bal-
ſam of an univerſal Tendance, like that of
Arceus.

Take of red Sanders-wood rased lbj. of
common Water lbjv. boil for the Space of
two Hours; then ſtrain, and evaporate to the
Conſiſtence of a thick Extract; to which add
of Dragons-blood reduced to a very ſubtil
Pouder ʒij. mix a little of this with the pre-
ceding Balsam, and it will form one of a
beautiful red Colour.

Take Oil-Olive lbjss. of red Sanders-wood
ʒfs. boil them together gently till the Oil be
tinged of a deep red, then paſs it whilſt hot
thro' a linnen Strainer, and diſſolve therein
over a gentle Fire of yellow Wax lbj. of the
beſt Turpentine lbjss. This is a Balsam like
that of *Lucatellus*, and by adding thereto an
Ounce of *Peruvian* Balsam, it will be made
ſo much the more efficacious.

F

Black

Black Basilicon.

Take of black Pitch, yellow Bees-wax, and common Rosin, each ℥ss. of Linseed-Oil ℥ij. These made into an Ointment after the usual Method, form the *Basilicon* or *Tetrapharmacum* of the Shops.

Take of yellow Bees-wax ʒvj. of the Oil of St. Johns-wort made by infusing the Flowers ℥ijss. of Resin of the Pine-tree, and the best common Resin ground to a fine Powder, each ʒjss. when they have been all melted over a gentle Fire, and strain'd thro' a linen Cloth, add of the purest *Venice-Turpentine* ʒij. and when it begins to congeal, stir in with a Stick of choice Mastich, and the best Frankincense in fine Powder, each ʒj. of Saffron ground fine ʒj. it is then the *Unguentum aureum*, or golden Ointment.

S E C T. CCXII.

Sticking Plasters.

Diffolve a sufficient Quantity of *Diapalma* in an equal Weight of Oil-Olive.

Or,

Apply common Pitch spread on Linnen.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCXVII.

Cicatrizing or Epulotic Medicines.

Such as induce a Skin over a Wound when it is incarn'd, or has no loss of Substance, as

<i>Ung. Desiccativum Rubrum.</i>	The Red drying Ointment.
— <i>Diapompholygos.</i>	Ointment of Tutty.
— <i>Calcis.</i>	— of Lime.
— <i>Nutritum.</i>	— by Mixture.
— <i>Album Rhafis.</i>	— white of Rhafis.
<i>Emplastrum de Lapide Calaminari, seu griseum.</i>	Calamine Plaster.
— <i>de Minio rubrum.</i>	Red Lead.
<i>Sparadrapum Gualtheri.</i>	Walter's Cerecloth.
<i>Colophonia ex Terebinth. cocta, in farinam redacta.</i>	Colophony.
<i>Thus.</i>	Frankinsence.
<i>Mastiche.</i>	Gum Mastic.

To stop Hæmorrhages.

S E C T. CCXVIII.

Corrosives.

<i>Vitriolum album.</i>	White Vitriol.
<i>Lapis Infernalis.</i>	Caustic Stone.
<i>Oleum Vitrioli.</i>	Oil of Vitriol.

F 2

Astringents.

Astringents.

which stop the Flux, by

(1.) Contracting the Vessels, as

<i>Alcohol.</i>	The highest rectified Spirit of Wine.
<i>Spiritus Terebinthinæ.</i>	Spirit of Turpentine.
<i>Succus Cydoniorum recens immaturorum.</i>	Fresh Juice of unripe Quinces.
<i>Sanguis Draconis.</i>	Dragon's-Blood.
<i>Crepitus Lupi.</i>	Cobwebs.
<i>Crocus Martis.</i>	Rust of Iron.

(2.) Coagulating the Blood, as

<i>Alcohol.</i>	Spirit of Wine dephlegmated.
<i>Spiritus Nitri fortis.</i>	Strong Spirit of Nitre.
— <i>Sulphuris.</i>	Oil of Sulphur by the Bell.
<i>Vitriolum calcinatum.</i>	Vitriol burnt.
<i>Saccharum Saturni.</i>	Sugar of Lead.
<i>Granatorum Cortex.</i>	Granate-peels.
— <i>Flores.</i>	— flowers.
<i>Lapis Hæmatitis.</i>	Blood-stone.

To remove Pains.

SECT. 228. and 229. — See §. 202.

In using all these Balsams, they are to be applied to the Wound hot, afterwards laying over

over a Pledgit of the same Balsam, and re-
newing the Dressing every 24 Hours.

S E C T. CCV.

A red defensative Emplaster.

Take of Oil of Roses, of white Wax, each
 ζ iv. of *Armenian-Bole* and *Dragons-blood*,
 ζ js. of red Roses pulveriz'd ζ fs. mix, and
keep stirring till cold.

Here also belong

Emplastrum defensivum The Blue defensative
Cæruleum. Plaster, and the Red
—de Minio. Lead Plaster.

S E C T. CCVII.

A Digestive.

Intimately mix one Ounce of Turpentine
with the Yolk of an Egg, and then add half
an Ounce of Honey of Roses.

A cleansing Medicine.

(I.) Of a consistent Form.

Take of Aloes, Myrrh, and the dry Leaves
of Water-Germander, each ζ ij. being reduc'd
to a very fine Powder, add of *Castile-Soap* in
fine Scrapings ζ j. intimately mix them all

F 3

first

first together, and then with three Ounces of the foregoing Digestive.

(2.) In a liquid Form.

Take of Myrrh and Aloes, each \mathfrak{zj} . of Salt of Tartar \mathfrak{zij} . mix, and let them stand together for some Days in a moist Place, and then boil into an Elixir with two Ounces of common Water.

Corroding or eating Medicines.

Of which

(1.) The mildest Sort, are

<i>Alumen ustum.</i>	Burnt Allum.
<i>Anis ligni viridis combusti.</i>	The Ashes made by burning green Wood.
<i>Mercurius dulcis.</i>	Sweet sublimate of Mercury.
— <i>albus præcipitatus</i>	White Precipitate of—
<i>Vitriolum album.</i>	White Vitriol.

(2.) Of a stronger Nature, are

<i>Mercurius ruber præcipitatus.</i>	Red Precipitate of Mercury.
<i>Vitrioli Colcothar.</i>	Calcined Vitriol.
<i>Trochisci de Minio Vigonis.</i>	Vigo's Troches of Red Lead.

(3.) The strongest of all, are

<i>Butyrum Antimonii.</i>	Butter of Antimony.
<i>Lapis Infernalis.</i>	Infernal-stone.

Mer-

<i>Mercurius sublimatus corrosivus.</i>	Corrosive sublimate of Mercury.
<i>Oleum Tartari per deliquium.</i>	Oil of Tartar, from the Salt melting in the Air.
<i>Oleum Vitrioli.</i>	Oil of Vitriol.

The stronger any of these Caustics are, the greater Caution is required in their Application.

Drying Medicines, as

Take of Verdigrease ζ v. of crude Alum ζ j. of the strongest Vinegar ζ vij. of the purest Honey ζ xjv. boil up to an Ointment.

To this Head belong

<i>Alumen leviter calcinatum.</i>	Allum burnt over the Fire.
<i>Aqua Calcis vivæ.</i>	Water of Unslack'd-Lime.
<i>Lapis Hæmatitis.</i>	Blood-stone levigated.
<i>Mastiche.</i>	Gum Mastic.
<i>Sanguis Draconis.</i>	Dragon's-Blood.
<i>Sarcocolla.</i>	Gum Sarcocoll.

S E C T. CCIX.

Sarcotics, or Breeders of Flesh.

Such are, the vulnerary Balsams at §. 204.

F 4

In

In Convulsions.

S E C T. CCXXXIV. N^o 2. See §. 66. & 88.S E C T. CCXXXIV. N^o 4.

Such is the fresh made Broth of Flesh not stale.

S E C T. CCXXXV.

Antispasmodics are,

1. The *Relaxers* at §. 35. N^o 1. §. 54. N^o 3.
2. The *Diluents* at §. 54. N^o 4.
3. The *Resolvers* or *Attenuators*, under that Title at §. 54. N^o 4.
4. The *Absorbents* at §. 66. N^o 5. Besides which are,

Ungula Alcis.

The Elk's-Hoof.

Cornu Cervi.

Hartshorn.

Ebur.

Ivory.

Dens Apri.

Boar's-Tooth.

Sanguis Hirci.

Goat's-Blood.

5. The *Anodynes* at §. 202.

S E C T. CXXXVI.

Coagulated and extravasated Blood is diluted and render'd fit to pass off by the following Medicines, or by others of the like nature.

I

Take

Take of common Honey ℥ij. of *Castile*-
Soap ℥ij. of Sea Salt ℥jv. of Rain-water ℥xij.
mix, &c.

Or,

Take of Salt Armoniac and Nitre, each ℥ij.
of the Urine of a healthy Person fresh made
℥xij. of common Honey ℥ij. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of Aloes (that has been first dissolved
in Water, well purified from its resinous
Fæces, and afterwards gently evaporated a-
gain to a proper Consistence) ℥jv. of Salt Ar-
moniac ℥ij. of Borace ℥ij. of refined Honey
℥ij. of Rain-water ℥ix. of *French* White-wine
℥ij. mix, &c.

A prudent Application of these Injections
warm, so as to be moved and shook together
with the stagnating Blood in the Part, does
not only dilute and resolve the same, but also
prevent its Putrification, and make a way for
its Exit; so that we are hence directed to the
Use of these, chiefly where the Blood is actu-
ally extravasated, stagnating, and congeal'd
in Wounds with large Cavities.

In Wounds of the Head.

To digest the contused Parts.

Here are serviceable all those Medicines
which attenuate, dilute, and cleanse Wounds;
also

also Pledgits spread with the following Ointment may be applied with Success.

1. Intimately mix two Ounces of Turpentine with the Yolk of one Egg, to which add of Basilicon ζ ij. of purified Aloes ζ jv.

2. Over this apply the following Emplaster.

Take of Gum Galbanum strained, and afterwards beat up with the Yolk of an Egg, ζ jv. of yellow Bees-wax ζ ij. of the Oil of St. Johns-wort ζ ij. mix, &c.

3. Lastly, apply over this whole Dressing hot woollen Cloths dipt and wrung out of the following Fomentation, so as to be as hot as the Part can well endure.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Rue and Water-Germander, each M. ij. of Flowers of the lesser Centory, of Elder-flowers and Roses, each ζ ij. boil in so much Water as to leave 30 Ounces after Expression; to which add of Spirit of Wine ζ v. of *Castile Soap* ζ ij.

S E C T. CCLII. N^o 2.

Take of single rectified Spirit of Wine ζ j. of Rose-water ζ fs. of Gum Mastich pulverized ζ ij. after boiling put it in a tall glass Vessel, and keep it for Use.

S E C T. CCLXXIX.

Purgatives proper in this Place are,

(1.) Mineral Waters, that purge gently,
and without griping. (2.)

(2.) Compounds. As,

Take of the purest *Syrian Scammony* gr. xvj. *Hungary-water* ʒij. grind them together in a glass Mortar, and after separating from the Fæces, mix with laxative Syrup of *Roses* with *Sena* ʒvj. make a Draught.

Or,

Take of *Jalap-root* pulveriz'd ʒj. of *Loaf-Sugar* ʒij. after grinding a good while in a Glass Mortar, add by a little at a time of *Rain-water* ʒiij. and with half an Ounce of Syrup of *Rhubarb* make a Draught.

S E C T. CCLXXXI. N^o 2.

Attenuating, watery, and diluting Medicines,
are here good.

Take of white *Sanders-wood* ʒfs. of yellow *Sanders-wood* ʒj. of *Sassafras-wood* ʒfs. of *Rue-leaves* M. fs. of *Agrimony-leaves* M. j. of the Flowers of *Arabian Lavender* and common *Lavender*, each ʒij. of the Roots of *Fennel*, *Parfly* and *Butchers-broom*, each ʒj. boil in four Pints of Water for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a close Vessel; and give two Ounces to drink every half Hour.

S E C T. 281. N^o 3. See §. 247. N^o 2. & 3.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCXCV.

These Remedies are laid down separately thro' the History of these Diseases.

In Wounds of the *Thorax*, or Breast.

S E C T. 303. N^o 3. See §. 236.

In Wounds of the *Abdomen*, or Belly.

S E C T. CCCXV.

A Fomentation proper in this Place.

Take a sufficient quantity of the Intestines of some young Animal, as *e. g.* Chickens Guts, let them be cleansed and boiled for 4 or 5 Minutes in a sufficient quantity of Water; then add of the Flowers of Camomile, Lavender, and Centory, each M. ss. of the Leaves of Mint M. j. let them stand about 4 or 5 Minutes to infuse, and then use the Decoction to foment with Cloths.

An instantaneous Fomentation may be made of new Milk warm.

S E C T. CCCXIX. See §. 315.

S E C T. CCCXX.

A Glyster.

Take of common Honey ζ ij. of Sea-salt ζ j. of Barley-water ζ vij. mix, and make a Glyster;

Glyster; to be injected every Morning and Evening for the three first Days after the Wound has been made.

Let the Diet be only Broths, with a very little Salt.

For Contusions.

S E C T. CCCXXXIV.

Strong Purges which do not inflame.

Take of Agaric ʒijss. of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒj. mix, and make a Potion.

Or,

Take of the middle Bark of dwarf or common Elder whilst green and juicy ʒj. beat it with as much common Water (boiling a little) as to express ʒjv. for a Draught.

Take Jalap prepared as at §. 279.

Or,

Take of Jalap-root in Powder ʒjss.

Or,

Take of white Jalap pulveriz'd ʒij.

Or,

Take of Sea Colwort-leaves fresh gather'd ʒj.

Or,

Or,

Take of Agaric \mathfrak{z} ij. of Sena-leaves \mathfrak{z} ij. of white Jalap-root \mathfrak{z} j. of Tamarinds \mathfrak{z} ij. being all cut and bruised, infuse them for the space of half an Hour in as much Rain-water as will make nine Ounces of Decoction; after which boil gently about half a quarter of an Hour; strain, and add of Salt Prunell. \mathfrak{z} ss. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena \mathfrak{z} ix. Give an Ounce every half Hour, till the Patient be sufficiently well purged.

To effect the same in a less quantity.

Take of Syrian Scammony gr. xiiij. of diaphoretic Antimony gr. xx. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena \mathfrak{z} vj. mix accurately with half an Ounce of Succory-water, and make a Draught.

A Fomentation for a Contusion.

Take of white Briony-root \mathfrak{z} ij. of round Birthwort-roots \mathfrak{z} j. of the Leaves of Rue and Savin fresh gather'd each M. j. of the Flowers of Tansey, Camomile and Feverfew, each \mathfrak{z} j. of Onions fresh gather'd \mathfrak{z} vj. digest with a sufficient quantity of Water to afford 25 Ounces of Juice, in a Vessel close stop't in a Heat near that of boiling Water; then strongly wring out the Liquor from the Ingredients

in

in a Cloth, and add thereto half an Ounce of Linfeed-meal; juſt boil them up together, and add of Treacle-water ℥ij. of Salt-Armoniack ℥j. Let it be applied with Flannels.

A Cataplaſm for a Contuſion.

Make the preceding Ingredients into a Cataplaſm with a ſufficient quantity of Linfeed-meal, to which add of Gum-Galbanum diſſolved in the Yolk of an Egg ℥j. of Oil of Camomile by Infuſion ℥jſs.

A Plafter for the ſame.

Take of Briony-root in fine Powder ℥ij. of Flour of Brimſtone ℥j. of Æthiops mineral ℥ij. of the pureſt Galbanum diſſolved as before ℥jv. of the Melilot-Plafter ℥jx. of Oil of Camomile by Infuſion a quantity ſufficient to make the whole into an Emplaſter.

In this Place come into Uſe the

<i>Emplaſtrum de Galbano.</i>	The Plaifter of Galbanum.
— <i>de Baccis Lauri Meſue.</i>	— Laurel-berries of Meſues.
— <i>Betonica.</i>	— Bettony.
— <i>Cumino.</i>	— Cummin-feed.
— <i>Cephalicum.</i>	— for the Head.
— <i>Diachylon cum Gummis.</i>	— Diachylon with the Gums.
— <i>de Melilote.</i>	— Melilot.
	— <i>Mucilaginiſus.</i>

— Mucilagibus.	— the Mucilages.
— Oxycroceum.	— Id.
— de Ranis.	— Frogs.
— Ranis cum Mercurio	— with Mercury.
— Sapone.	— Soap.

Internal Resolvents.

For these see §. 54. N^o 4.

Sweating Medicines are,

1. The Diluents at §. 54. N^o 4. drank warm.
2. The internal Resolvents at §. 54. N^o 4.
3. The stimulating Medicines at §. 75. N^o 5.
4. The softning Medicines at §. 35. N^o 3.
5. An external moist Heat applied to the Skin.

Diuretics are,

1. The *Diluents* at §. 54. N^o 4. drank either warm or cold.
2. The *internal Resolvents* at §. 54. N^o 4.
3. The *Stimulators* at §. 75. N^o 5. particularly of the saline and soapy Kind.
4. The *softening Medicines* at §. 35. N^o 3. particularly when applied to the Kidneys by way of Fomentation or Glyster.
5. *Heat*, applied to the Kidneys, hypogastric Region, or to the *Perinæum*, the other Parts of the Body being made a little cooler than usual.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCCXXXVI.

See §. 88. N^o 1. and §. 35. N^o 1,

For Inflammation.

S E C T. CCCXCVI. N^o 2.

Cooling Purges. As,

<i>Cremor Tartari</i> ʒvj.	Cream of Tartar given to ʒvj.
<i>Crystall. Tart.</i> ʒvj.	Crystals of Tartar, to ʒvj.
<i>Ipsē Tartarus</i> ʒvj.	Tartar itself, to ʒvj.
<i>Sal Polychrest.</i> ʒv.	Id. to ʒv.
<i>Pulp. Tamarind.</i> ʒiij.	Pulp of Tamarinds, to ʒiij.
<i>Tamarindi</i> ʒiv.	Tamarinds, to ʒiv.
<i>Rob Sambuc.</i> ʒiv.	Syrup of Elder-berries, to ʒiv.
<i>Rhubarbari.</i> ʒifs.	Rhubarb, to ʒifs.

A Draught.

Take of choice Rhubarb ʒj. of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒjss. of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒj. The Salt and Rhubarb being finely pulveriz'd, accurately grind them with the Syrup, and then dilute with two Ounces of Elder-flower-water; and with 2 Drams of Cinnamon-water make them into a Draught.

An Electuary.

Take of the Pulp of choice Tamarinds ʒij. of Crystals of Tartar finely pulveriz'd ʒiij.
G mix,

mix, and give one Dram every half quarter of an Hour, till the Patient be well purg'd.

A Draught.

Take of the Leaves of the best Sena pick'd from their Stalk ʒij. of the finest Agaric ʒj. of the best Tamarinds ʒij. boil them in a close Vessel for the Space of a quarter of an Hour in a quantity of Elder-flower-water sufficient to afford 5 Ounces of Decoction; to which, being strained, add of purified Nitre ʒj. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. mix, and make a Draught.

A Decoction.

Take of Sena Leaves ʒiij. of Tamarinds ʒij. of Agaric ʒiij. boil them for the Space of a quarter of an Hour in a Pint of Water; then strain, and add of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒj. This may be taken in the quantity of an Ounce every half Hour, till it sufficiently operates.

See more of this nature at §. 334.

S E C T. CCCXCVI. N^o 4.

Epiſpaſtics are,

1. The Medicines at §. 135. N^o 4. which draw the Juices to some particular Part.
2. Those which derive them from any Part, as at §. 135. N^o 4.
3. Such

make them into an Emulsion with a sufficient quantity of Parsly-water to afford $\text{z}xij$. to which add of purified Nitre $\text{z}j$. of Syrup of the five opening Roots $\text{z}j$. An Ounce of this may be taken every Hour.

A Powder.

Take of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd $\text{z}j$. of Salt Prunell. $\text{z}fs$. of Zedoary-root $\text{z}j$. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into 6 Doses; one of which may be taken every third Hour in a Draught of Ptisan.

SECT. CCCXCVIII. N^o I.

A thin aromatic Liquor to be drank warm.

Take of white, yellow, and red Sanders-wood, each $\text{z}j$. of the Roots of Carline-thistle $\text{z}j$. of Parsly and Fennel-roots, each $\text{z}ij$. of Rest-harrow-roots $\text{z}ij$. Boil these half an hour in a quantity of Water sufficient to yield five Pints of Liquor; then add of Sassafras Chips $\text{z}ij$. of the Leaves of Betony, Rue, Scabious and Coltsfoot, each Mj . let them stand in a digesting Heat in a close Vessel for the space of half an Hour longer; then strain the Liquor, and give two Ounces, to sup hot every Hour.

SECT. CCCXCVIII. N^o I, 2, 3.

See §. 107. to §. 144.

For

For an Abscess.

SECT. CCCIII. N^o 1, 2.

Ripeners are,

(1.) Simple aromatic Gums. As,

<i>Gumm. Ammoniacum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac.
— <i>Bdellium.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Elemi.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Galbanum.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Opopanax.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Sagapenum.</i>	— Sagapen.

(2.) The emollient, loosening and softening Medicines at §. 54. N^o 4.

Cataplasms hence compounded.

Take of Rye-flower \mathfrak{z} iv. of Vinegar \mathfrak{z} ij. of Gum-Galbanum dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg \mathfrak{z} j. make them of a proper Consistence with boiling Water; and at last add of the Oil of white Lillies by Infusion \mathfrak{z} j. to make a Cataplasme.

Or,

Take of fresh gather'd Sorrel-leaves M. \mathfrak{z} v. of fresh Butter \mathfrak{z} j. boil them gently over the Fire, and add of Ale-Yeast \mathfrak{z} ij. of Gum-Sagapen dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg \mathfrak{z} iv. make them

G 3

them

them into a Cataplasm after the usual Method.

Or,

Take of Honey boiled up to a little firmer Consistence $\mathfrak{z}jv.$ of roasted Onions $\mathfrak{z}ij.$ of fat Figs $\mathfrak{z}iv.$ boil them to a proper Consistence with a little Water, and add of Linseed-meal $\mathfrak{z}fs.$ to make the whole into a Cataplasm.

Or,

Take of whole Oatmeal $\mathfrak{z}j.$ of fresh ground Linseed-meal $\mathfrak{z}ij.$ of white Lilly-roots $\mathfrak{z}ij.$ of Marshmallow-flowers $\mathfrak{z}j.$ make them into a Cataplasm by boiling with a sufficient quantity of new Milk, and then mix with two Ounces of fresh Butter.

S E C T. cccciii. N^o 3.

A Motion sufficient for this Purpose may be excited by the Use of the Decoctions at §. 398. N^o 1.

S E C T. ccccix.

Take of sowre Ale-Yeast $\mathfrak{z}ij.$ of *Castile*-Soap in Scrapings $\mathfrak{z}ij.$ of Honey $\mathfrak{z}fs.$ of Oil of Camomile by Infusion $\mathfrak{z}ij.$ mix, and make them into a Cataplasm after the usual Method.

Here are also serviceable the Prescriptions at §. 403. N^o 1, 2.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCCCXII.

Take of Pot-Ashes ζ iv. of unslack'd Lime ζ vj. after beating and mixing together, let them stand in a moist Place till they turn liquid; then filter, evaporate to dryness, and melt the Substance in a strong Crucible in an open Fire, which being cast into little Stones of a convenient form, are to be carefully preserved in a dry glass Vessel close stop't from the Air.

A little of one of these Stones being scrap'd upon a Pledgit, may be applied for the Space of two Hours; after which it may be removed, and a bit of fresh Butter laid in its place.

Or,

A little Butter of Antimony may be applied to the prominent Point of the Abscess.

Or,

A Piece of *Lapis infernalis* may be kept upon the same Part for some time.

*For the Cure of Fistulæ, or sinuous Ulcers
with Callosity.*

S E C T. CCCCXV.

Liquid Digestives.

Take of Turpentine ζ ij. dissolve it in one Ounce of the Yolk of Eggs, and then add of

G 4

common

common Honey \mathfrak{z} ij. of Spirit of Wine \mathfrak{z} ss. of common Water \mathfrak{z} iv. being all well mix'd, let it be injected warm,

Or,

Take of *Arceus's* Liniment, and of the Yolk of Eggs, each \mathfrak{z} j. being well mixed, dilute them in eight Ounces of *French Brandy*, and use as the former.

Deterfive Injections.

Take of Honey of Roses \mathfrak{z} ij. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar \mathfrak{z} ss. of Soap-Suds \mathfrak{z} vij.

Or,

Take of the Roots of the largest sort of Birthwort \mathfrak{z} ij. of the dry Leaves of Water-Germander \mathfrak{z} j. of Juniper-berries bruised \mathfrak{z} j. boil them for the space of an Hour in a tall glass Vessel with 20 Ounces of Brandy, or a weak Spirit of Wine; then add of *Venice Soap* in Scrapings \mathfrak{z} j. and use as the first of this §.

When the Fistula has been freed from its Callosity, it may be healed with the Injection following.

Take of the Oil of St. Johns-wort by Infusion \mathfrak{z} iv. of Aloes, Myrrh, and Frankincense, each \mathfrak{z} j. mix them all well by gently boiling, and beat up together with two Ounces of the
1
Yolk

Yolk of Eggs; then inject it warm into the Fistula, after it has been first cleansed by the preceding.

In an incipient Mortification.

S E C T. CCCCXXXIV. N^o I.

Raisers of the Spirits in a Gangrene, from a hot and alkaline Distemperature of the Juices.

Take of the fresh expressed Juice of Citrons ℥ij. of Oranges ℥j. of Syrup of Mulberries ℥ij. of the simple Waters of whole Citrons ℥iv. of Baum ℥ij. of Cinnamon ℥j. of Rhenish-wine ℥vj. mix, and sweeten (if desired) with a sufficient quantity of Loaf-sugar. Of this may be given one Ounce every Hour, or half Hour.

Or,

Take of the Jelly of Currants and Barberies, each ℥ij. of Spirit of common Salt ℥ss. of Baum-water ℥vj. of Rhenish-wine ℥x. mix, and give an Ounce every Hour.

When on the contrary it proceeds *from a cold, flegmatic, or acid Indisposition*;

Take of *Sal volatile oleosum* ℥iij. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar ℥ij. of the *Aqua Vitæ* of *Matthiolus* ℥ij. of Citron-water

water ℥iv. of Syrup of the five opening Roots, and of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort, each ℥j. of the Confection of Alkermes ℥ij. mix, and use as the former.

S E C T. CCCCXXXIV. N^o 2.

For the Diet proper in an acid Distemperature, see §. 66. N^o 2.

For that proper in an alkaline Habit, see §. 88. N^o 5, 6.

S E C T. CCCCXXXIV. N^o 3.

In a warm and alkaline Habit.

Take of Rhenish-wine ℔j. of Cinnamon, Cloves, Mace, and Nutmegs, each ℥ij. boil them in a tall glass Vessel in Sand, and apply toasted Bread dipt therein.

In a cold and acid Habit.

Take of *Sal Volatile Oleosum* ℥ss. of Spirit of Citron-peels ℥ij. mix, and apply as the former.

S E C T. CCCCXXXV. N^o 2.

A Fomentation.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Rue M.℥iv. of Mallows M.℥ij. of Jack-by-the-hedge M.℥j. of Linfeed-meal ℥j. boil with 4 Pounds
of

of Water in a close Vessel; to which add of *Castile-Soap* $\zeta ij.$ for a Fomentation.

Or,

Take of Vinegar of Elder-flowers $\zeta ij.$ of Elder-flower-water $\zeta x.$ of Salt-Armoniac $\zeta ij.$ of *French White-wine* $\zeta vj.$ mix for a Fomentation.

A Cataplasm.

Take of the Flowers of Elder, Melilot, Marshmallows, Camomile, and Marigolds, each $\zeta ij.$ boil them into a Cataplasm with a sufficient quantity of Water; and towards the End add of Linseed-meal $\zeta j.$ of Linseed-Oil $\zeta ifs.$

S E C T. CCCCXXXVIII.

For such preserving, the following afford a proper Matter; as,

Sal Ammoniacus.

— *Borax.*

— *Gemmae.*

— *Nitri.*

— *Maris.*

— *Regeneratus residuus
a distillatione Sp.*

Sal Ammoniaci.

Salt Armoniac.

Borace.

Rock Salt.

Nitre.

Sea Salt.

The regenerated Salt,
left after the Distilla-
tion of Spirit of Salt
Armoniac.

Acetum

<i>Acetum Distillatum.</i>	Vinegar Distill'd.
— <i>Calendulæ.</i>	— of Marygolds.
— <i>Dracunculi horten-</i>	— of Garden Dra-
<i>sis.</i>	gons.
— <i>Lavendulæ.</i>	— of Lavender.
— <i>Rosaceum.</i>	— of Roses.
— <i>Rutaceum.</i>	— of Rue.
— <i>Sambucinum.</i>	— of Elder-flowers.
— <i>Scilliticum.</i>	— of Sea Onion.
— <i>Tberiacale.</i>	Treacle Vinegar.
<i>Spiritus Nitri.</i>	Spirit of Nitre.
— <i>Salis Com.</i>	— Sea Salt.
— <i>Sulphuris per Cam-</i>	— Sulphur by the
<i>panam.</i>	Bell.
— <i>Vitrioli.</i>	— Vitriol.

either simply alone, or dulcified with tripple
their Weight of Alcohol;

Wines, especially Rhenish.

Aromatics proper in this Place.

<i>Abrotonum.</i>	Southernwood.
<i>Abfintbium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Jack-by-the-Hedge.
<i>Angelica.</i>	Angelica.
<i>Balsamita.</i>	Costmary.
<i>Carduus Benedictus.</i>	Blessed Thistle.
<i>Centaurium minus.</i>	Lesser Centaury.
<i>Chamædrys.</i>	Germander.
<i>Dittamnus Creticus.</i>	Dittany of Crete.
<i>Geranium Robertianum.</i>	Herb-Robert.
<i>Lavendula.</i>	Lavender.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
	<i>Marrubium</i>

<i>Marrubium album.</i>	White Horehound.
<i>Myrtus.</i>	Myrtle.
<i>Origanum.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
<i>Polium.</i>	Poley-mountain.
<i>Pulegium.</i>	Pennyroyal.
<i>Rosmarinus.</i>	Rosemary.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Scordium.</i>	Water Germander.
<i>Tanacetum.</i>	Tansy.

A Fomentation.

Take of the Leaves of Rue, Water-Germander, and Wormwood, each ζ iv. of Mint ζ j. boil in a close Vessel with Vinegar and Water in equal Parts enough to make lbiv . of Decoction, to which add of Sal Gem ζ iv. of Treacle-water ζ ij. mix, and make a Fomentation.

Or,

Take the former Ingredients, boil them to the Consistence of a Cataplasm, and towards the end add of Salt Armoniac ζ iv. of Linseed-meal ζ ij. of Oil of Rue by Infusion ζ iss. make a Cataplasm, which in the time of using is to be sprinkled with a little Treacle-water or Spirit of Wine camphoriz'd.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCCCXLVIII.

For a Liquor of this nature,

Take of Vinegar of Garden-dragons \bar{z} vj.
 of Vinegar of Roses \bar{z} ij. of Treacle-water \bar{z} iv.
 of common Salt \bar{z} j. of a Decoction of Water-
 Germander \bar{z} xij. mix, &c.

*For softening the gangrenous Eschar, the fol-
 lowing are the best that can be proposed.*

Take of the Leaves of Water-Germander
 M. ij. of Mallows M. j. of Lavender-flowers
 and Marshmallow-flowers, each \bar{z} j. boil them
 to a Cataplasm with Vinegar, and add of Lin-
 feed-meal \bar{z} ij. of Linseed-Oil \bar{z} j. of Salt Ar-
 moniac \bar{z} j.

*The Basilicons, both yellow and black, are
 here excellent.*

S E C T. CCCCL.

A Cataplasm proper here.

Take of fresh gathered Southernwood,
 Roman Wormwood, Garden-Rue, Water-
 Germander, Jack-by-the-hedge, Hemp-like
 Agrimony, white Horehound, and Tobacco,
 each M. fs. of Henbane M. j. of the Flowers
 of Marigolds, lesser Cento'y, Melilot, Mo-
 therwort and Tansey, each \bar{z} ij. of Marshmal-
 low-flowers and Wild-Poppy-flowers, each \bar{z} j.
 after

after boiling for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a close Vessel with a sufficient quantity of Water, add of Linseed-meal ζ iv. of Oil of Rue by Infusion ζ ij. of Treacle-Vinegar and Treacle-Water, each ζ j. of Salt-Armoniack ζ j.

S E C T. CCCCLVI.

Take of Treacle-Water ζ j. of the *Aqua Prophylactica* of *Sylvius* ζ vj. of the *Aqua Vitæ* of *Matthiolus* ζ j. of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort, and Syrup of the five opening Roots, each ζ ifs. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar ζ ij. mix, and give one Spoonful every half quarter of an Hour, drinking after it an Ounce or two of the following Mixture.

Take of Barley-water a Quart, of *French Wine* a Pint, of Ginger pulveriz'd ζ ij. of Syrup of Jerusalem-Oak ζ ij. mix.

In a Sphacelus, or confirm'd Mortification.

S E C T. CCCCLXII.

A sharp Lixivium.

Take one Part of the strongest unslack'd Lime, cover it with three Parts of Pot-ashes; let them stand together till they turn liquid in a moist Cellar; then filter, and keep for Use.

Or,

Or,

Unslack'd Lime itself, when ground to a fine Powder, may be sprinkled on the Part.

But the most happy Separations are made, when the dead Eschars recede from the living Part, by the Application of the soft maturing Remedies converting them into *Pus*; whilst at the same time the living Parts are animated by spirituous Fomentations. See §. 435. N^o 2.

S E C T. CCCCLXIX. N^o 5.

Take of the essential Oils of Cinnamon gut ij. of Cloves gut. j. of Citron-peels gut. ij. of Loaf-sugar zij. make them into an *Elæo-faccharum* after the usual Method, and then add of red Coral prepar'd zj. of pure Laudanum gr. ij. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into two Doses, one of which must be given an Hour before the intended Operation; and if the Patient does not then sleep, give the other, and stay a quarter of an Hour after.

S E C T. CCCCLXXI. N^o 5.

Take of Dragons-blood zj. of Gum-Sarcocol zij. of Blood-stone prepared zfs. of *Armenian-Bole* zviij. mix, and make them into an exceeding fine Powder.

Take

Take of the Meal that flies about and settles upon Places in Mills and Bake-houses, brush'd together with a Feather, ℥iv. of the *Colcothar* of Vitriol strongly calcin'd and wash'd ʒfs. mix them accurately together in a fine Powder.

Take a Puff-ball that is ripe and very dry, cut a Hole in the lower part of it, and sprinkle its fine Powder upon the Wound.

For Burns.

S E C T. CCCCLXXX.

A Fomentation.

Take of Vinegar of Litharge ʒij. of *French Wine* ℥xij. of Elder-flower-water ℥xiv. mix, &c.

Take of the Flowers of Elder, Melilot, and Marshmallows, each ʒj. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express the Juice, to which add of Treacle-water ʒij. of Vinegar of Elder ʒj. of Sea-salt ʒj. let it be applied with hot linnen Cloths.

A Cataplasim.

Take of the Leaves of common and Marshmallows, each M. ij. of Melilot-flowers ʒij. boil them with common Water, and towards the end add of Linseed-meal a sufficient quantity to make it of a proper Consistence, of

H

Treacle-

Treacle-water ℥j. of Linfeed-Oil ℥ss. make a Cataplasim.

To resolve a Schirrus.

S E C T. CCCCXC. N^o I.

A Fomentation.

Take of the Flowers of Marshmallows, Camomile, Melilot, and Elder, each M. j. of lesser Centory-flowers M. ss. of the Leaves of Wormwood, white Horehound, Rue, and Savin, each M. j. of the Roots of white Briony ℥iv. of Garden Angelica-root ℥j. boil in a close Vessel with a sufficient quantity of Water to make ℔iv. which express from the Ingredients, and add of Treacle-water ℥iv. let it be applied to the bare Skin with Flannels, over which spread Hogs Bladders that have been first oiled.

A Cataplasim

May be made of the former Ingredients, by boiling them to a proper Consistence with a sufficient quantity of Water, adding towards the end, of Gum-Galbanum dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg, ℥ij. of Linfeed-meal ℥ij. of Linfeed-Oil ℥ij.

A Plaster.

Take of Gum-Ammoniac, Galbanum, Sagen and Opopanax, each ℥ij. being first depurated

purated by melting over a slow Fire, mix them accurately with the Yolks of four Eggs; to which add of yellow Wax ζ ij. of the Meal of white Briony-root ζ ij. of Oil of Rue by Infusion a sufficient quantity to make all into a Plaster after the usual Method.

S E C T. ccccxc. N^o 4.

Let the Diet be of new *Milk*, of skimm'd Milk and Whey.

Of *Broths*, from the Flesh of Quadrupeds and Birds, fresh made.

Of *Pulse*, as Oatmeal, Barley, Millet, Rye, Wheat, &c.

Of the *Pot-Herbs* at §. 35. N^o 1.

Of mild ripe *Garden-Fruits*, that are both sweet and acid, especially when boiled.

Of Gruels and Panada's, &c.

Let the Drink be Decoctions of China-root, Sarsaparilla, and the three Sorts of Sanders-wood, &c.

Anodynes.

A Decoction.

Take of white Poppy-seeds bruised ζ ij. of Fennel-roots ζ iv. of wild Poppy-flowers ζ vj. of Mallow-leaves M. j. boil for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a close Vessel with a quantity of Water sufficient to make a Quart of Decoction; to which add of Syrup of
H 2 white

100 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S*

white Poppies ʒiij s. Give 3 or 4 Ounces to drink now and then.

A Powder.

Take of Sperma Ceti, red Coral, and diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd, each ʒj . of pure Laudanum gr. ij. mix, and make a subtile Powder, to be divided into four equal Parts, one of which may be taken Morning and Evening when the Pain urges.

These for internal Use. Externally may be applied,

A Fomentation.

Take of the Flowers of Henbane, Melilot, wild Poppies, and Elder, each pug. j. boil in a close Vessel with a Pint and a half of Water, to which add Vinegar of Elder and Roses, each ʒij . of Spirit of Wine rectified ʒss .

An Ointment.

Take of Vinegar of Litharge ʒj . of the expressed Oils of Henbane-seeds, white Poppy-seeds and Roses by Infusion, each ʒij . make them into an Ointment by grinding together, and towards the end add of pure Opium gr. vj.

The red Lead Plaster.

The Ointment of Pompholix.

A

A Plaster.

Take of the fresh exprefs'd Juices from the Leaves of Henbane, Garden-Poppies, and Water-hemlock, each ζ iv. evaporate to a proper Consistence over a gentle Fire, and towards the end add of white Wax ζ vij. of Oil of Roses by Infusion ζ j. make a Plaster.

Or,

Take of Sugar of Lead, white Lead, and an Amalgam of Mercury and Lead, each ζ ij. of white Wax ζ iv. of Oil of Roses by Infusion ζ ij. mix, and make a Plaster.

I N A C A N C E R.

S E C T. DVII. N^o 1.

See the Plaster at §. 490. N^o 4.

S E C T. DVII. N^o 2.

Take of Refin of Jalap gr. vj. of *Diagridium* gr. vij. of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd gr. xxiv. mix, and make a Powder.

Or,

Take of Calomel gr. xv. of *Diagridium* gr. xij. mix, and make a Powder, to be taken once in a Week.

H 3

S E C T.

S E C T. DVII. N^o 3.

Decoctions of

<i>Rad. Bardanæ.</i>	The Roots of Burdock.
— <i>Chinæ.</i>	— China.
— <i>Fœniculi.</i>	— Fennel.
— <i>Petroselin.</i>	— Parsly.
— <i>Sarsaparill.</i>	— Sarsaparilla.
— <i>Scorzoner.</i>	— Viper's-grafs.

Or,

Take of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd gr. viij. of Sperma Ceti ʒj. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into two Doses, one of which may be taken Morning and Evening.

S E C T. DIX.

A Fomentation and Liniment.

Take of Corn-Poppy-flower-water, of Rose-water, and Elder-flower-water, each ʒij. of Sugar of Lead ʒj. of Tincture of Opium ʒj. of Treacle-water ʒij. mix, &c.

Take Vinegar of Litharge ʒvj. of Oil of Roses ʒiv. make a Liniment.

In Diseases of the Bones.

S E C T. DXXIX. N^o 1.

Take of green and heavy Guaiacum-wood in Chips ʒx. of Salt of Tartar ʒfs. digest with
fix

six Pounds of Water for the space of twenty-four Hours; then boil for the space of two Hours, adding towards the end of rectified Spirit of Wine ʒiv . make it just boil up again, and then use it.

Upon the Residuum of the Decoction may be poured 3 Pounds of fresh Water, which may boil for four Hours.

Four Ounces of the first Decoction may be taken four times in a Day upon an empty Stomach, the first time at Seven a-Clock in the Morning; the second at Ten, the third at Four in the Afternoon; and the last at Seven a-Clock in the Evening.

The other Decoction may be used every Day for the common Drink.

In like manner may be made Decoctions of Juniper-wood, Box, Sassafras, and Oak Chips.

Linen Cloths dipt in these Decoctions make Fomentations.

In the Cure of Fevers in general.

S E C T. DXCIX.

See §. 28. N^o I. & 4.

S E C T. DCIII.

A Fomentation of this sort.

Take of the Seeds of Cotton-Apples N^o vj .
of Rose and Elder-flower-water, each ʒiij .
H 4 make

make an Emulsion; to which add of Spirit of Wine rectified ℥ss. of Tincture of Opium ℥j.

<i>Unguentum Aureum.</i>	Ointment Golden.
— <i>Basilicum.</i>	— Royal.
— <i>Diapompholig.</i>	— of Pompholix.
— <i>Nutritum.</i>	— by Mixture.
— <i>Populeum.</i>	— of Poplar-buds.
— <i>Rosarum.</i>	— of Roses.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 1.

Ptisans.

Emollient Decoctions.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 2.

Take of Barley-water ℥xxiv. of purified Nitre ℥j. of Rhenish-wine ℥vj. of the Jellies of Currants and Elder-berries, each ℥ij. mix, and give an Ounce or two every quarter of an Hour.

Take of the simple Waters of Succory, Fumitory, and Baum, each ℥iij. of Spirit of common Salt ℥j. of Syrup of Mulberries ℥ij. of purified Nitre ℥ss. mix, and give a Spoonful every half Hour.

Take of crystaliz'd Tartar ℥ij. of purified Nitre ℥ss. mix, and make a Powder, of which give half a Scruple every third Hour in some Ptisan.

See more of this nature at §. 88. and §. 105.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 3.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Marjoram, Rosemary, wild Marjoram, and dry'd Mint, each M. ij. of the Flowers of Roman Camomile, red Roses, Tansey and Lavender, each M. j. of the Flowers of *Syrian* Mastich M.fs. of the Roots of Florentine-Orrice, Garden Angelica and Master-wort, each ℥ij. of the Rasplings of Sassafras-wood ℥ij. of the Seeds of sweet Smallage or Salery bruised ℥ij. make them into a Powder, with which sprinkle the Patient's Chamber.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 10.*Gentle Emetics.*

Take of thin Barley-water ℥xxxvj. of the Vinegar of Squills ℥ij. of vitriolated Tartar not acid ℥ij. mix, and give two Ounces every half Hour.

Or,

Take Juice of Elder-berries ℥ij. of Vinegar of Squills ℥j. of Baum-water ℥vj. mix, and give half an Ounce every half Hour.

Or,

Take of emetic Tartar gr. v. for a Dose.

Or,

Or,

Take of white Ipecacuana-roots \mathfrak{z} j. make a Powder for one Dose.

Or,

Take of white Ipecacuana-roots in powder \mathfrak{z} iv. boil in a tall Glafs for the space of four Hours with three Ounces of White-wine; strain, and give it for one Dose.

Or,

Take five fresh gather'd Asarabacca-leaves cut small, infuse them (without boiling) in hot Water for the space of half an Hour, then press out the Liqueur, and give it for one Dose.

S E C T. DCX.

A cooling Glyster.

Take of purified Nitre \mathfrak{z} ij. of Honey of Roses \mathfrak{z} j. of the Whey of new Milk \mathfrak{z} xij. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of common Vinegar \mathfrak{z} j. of Nitre \mathfrak{z} ij. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena \mathfrak{z} ij. of Barley-water \mathfrak{z} ix. mix, &c.

Or,

Or,

Take of skimm'd Milk ℥x. of Syrup of white Roses ℥ij. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of the common emollient Decoction ℥xj. of purified Nitre ℥ij. of the Honey of Mercury ℥iss. mix, &c.

S E C T. DCXI.

Medicines for Fainting and Weakness in Fevers.

Take of the Oxymel of Squills ℥ij. of the *Aqua Vitæ* of *Matthiolus* ℥ij. of Mint-water ℥iv. of Cinnamon-water ℥j. mix, and give an Ounce every Hour.

Take of *Sylvius's* *Diascordium* ℥iss. of *Andromachus's* Treacle ℥iss. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. of the distill'd Water from *Carduus benedictus* ℥vj. mix, and use as the former.

An Electuary.

Take of the Confection of Alkermes ℥j. of preserv'd Ginger ℥vj. of Contrayerva-root and Virginian Snake-root, each ℥j. of Syrup of the five opening Roots a sufficient quantity to make them into an Electuary, of which half a Dram may be given every fourth Hour.

Powders.

Powders.

Take of the Countess of Kent's Powder
 ℥iss. give it every fourth Hour.

Or,

Take of white Ginger, Winters-Bark,
 Roots of Zedoary, Contrayerva and Virginian
 Snake-root, each ʒj. of the Troches of Vipers
 ʒij. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be di-
 vided into Doses of half a Scruple each. Let
 one be taken every four Hours.

Or,

Take of the Salt of *Carduus benedictus* ʒss.
 of burnt Harts-horn ʒj. of red Coral ℥ij. of
 the essential Oils of Cinnamon and Citron-
 peels, each gut. iij. mix, and make a Powder
 for ten Doses, to be taken as the former.

S E C T. DCXIV.

*Cooling Sallad-Herbs, containing a bitter
 and milky Juice; as,*

Chondrilla.
Cichorea.
Hieracia.
Intubi.
Lactuca.
Scorzoneræ.

Gum Succories.
 Garden Succory.
 Hawk-weed.
 Endives.
 Lettices.
 Viper's-grass.

Sonchi.

<i>Sonchi.</i>	Sow-thistle.
<i>Taraxaca.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Tragapogona.</i>	Goat's-beard.

In the cold Fits of Fevers.

S E C T. DCXXV.

A Drink to be taken in the Fit.

Take of Barley-water ℥xxx. of purified Nitre ℥ij. of simple Oxymel ℥iij. of Clove-water ℥ij. mix, and let two Ounces be taken very warm every quarter of an Hour.

Take of the four greater, and of the four lesser cold Seeds, each ℥ij. make three Pound of Emulsion with a sufficient quantity of Water, to which add of Fennel-water ℥iv. of Salt Prunel. ℥ij. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. of Syrup of Violets ℥fs. To be used as the former.

Take of Borage-water ℔j. of Rose-water ℥j. of Elder-flower-water ℥viiij. of Cinnamon-water ℥fs. of *Matthiolus's Aqua Vitæ* ℥fs. of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort ℥ij. Use as before.

The drinking of Coffee, Sassafras-Tea, and the like, especially with the addition of a few Spices, are here very serviceable.

Take of white, yellow, and red Sanders-wood, each ℥j. boil for the space of a quarter of an Hour in two Quarts of Water, and then add

add of Fennel-roots ζ iv. of Sassafras Chips ζ ij. of Liquorise ζ fs. make them just boil up again for a Minute, and use the Decoction as before.

In the Anguish of Fevers.

S E C T. DCXXXIV.

An Emetic proper in this Symptom of a Fever.

Take of Oxymel of Squills ζ ij. of Succory-water ζ v. mix for a Draught.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Asarabacca N^o viij. infuse them for the space of four Hours in a sufficient quantity of Carduus-water to make five Ounces of Tincture, which give for a Draught.

Take of white Vitriol gr. xxv. make a Powder, to be drank in a little Ale.

Purges in Fevers.

Take of crystaliz'd Tartar ζ v. in some warm Whey.

Take of crystaliz'd Tartar ζ ij. of Salt Prunell gr. xij. of *Sal Polychrestum* gr. xvj. mix, and make a Powder.

Take of Scammony gr. vij. dissolve in half an Ounce of Succory-water, and add of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ζ xij. for a Draught.

Take

Take of Tamarinds ζ ij. of Agaric Troches ζ ij. of Sena-leaves ζ j. of the Leaves of great Water-Figwort ζ ss. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express eight Ounces; to which add of Salt Prunell ζ ss. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ζ iss. let two Ounces be taken every half Hour, till it begins to operate.

Or,

Take of Prunes ζ iv. of Tamarinds ζ j. of Sena-leaves ζ ij of the Leaves of Water-Figwort ζ vj. boil for the space of half an Hour in a quantity of Water sufficient to afford 12 Ounces by Expression thro' a Cloth, to which add of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ζ ij. The Dose is three Ounces every half Hour till it begins to work.

Take of *Sylvius's* Electuary of Prunes ζ iss. of Sena Leaves in powder \mathcal{E} j. mix and make a Bolus.

Sylvius's Chologoge, or Electuary of Prunes, given in the quantity of ζ ss.

The *Confectio Hamech* to ζ iv.

Galen's Hiera-picra to ζ iss.

The lenitive Electuary to ζ j.

The Electuary of the Juice of Roses to ζ ss.

Sudorifics in Fevers.

These are always Diluents and Aperients.

Take of Smallage-roots ζ ss. of the Roots of Burdock and China, each ζ j. of the Roots
of

of Succory, Grass, wild Turnip, Parsly, Garden Turnip and Butchers-broom, each \bar{z} fs. of Sarsaparilla-roots \bar{z} j. of the Roots of Vipers-grass \bar{z} fs. of the Leaves of Sorrel, Succory, Endive, and Dandelion, each M. j. of Elder-flowers \bar{z} ij. of the Seeds of Smallage and Parsly bruised, each \bar{z} j. boil them in three Pints of Water, and give three Ounces of the Decoction warm every quarter of an Hour till a gentle Sweat arises.

Out of the Materials of this Prescription may be formed abundance of others.

Diuretics.

Hydrogala, made with one Part of new Milk to three of Water.

Whey and skimm'd Milk.

New Birch-Wine.

The Juices of ripe Garden Fruits diluted with Water.

Salt Nitre, Nitre antimoniated, and Salt Prunell.

The preceding sudorific Decoction taken with a diuretic *Regimen*.

Abstersives

Are the same with the preceding.

For

For Thirst in Fevers.

S E C T. DCXL.

A very useful Drink in Fevers.

Take of Barley-water ℥xl. of the Jelly of Currants ℥iv. of Spirit of Salt as many Drops as will make it of an agreeable Acidity; of Cinnamon-water ℥j. mix, and use for a constant Drink.

Gelatine Rob & Syrupi	}	Ribesiorum.	Jellies, inspissated Juices and Syrup of	}	Currants.
		Pomorum Cydonior.			Quinces.
		Cerasorum nigr.			Black-Cherries.
		Berberis.			Barberries.
		Mororum.			Mulberries.
		Baccarum Rubi Idei.			Raspberries.
		Pomorum Granator.			Pomegranates.
		— Limonior.			Lemons.
		— Citreorum.			Citrons.
		— Aurantiorum.			Oranges {
— Cbinensium.	Seville.				
	China.				

Take of any of these ℥iv. and prepare as before, *e. g.*

Take of the Jelly of Quinces ℥j. of Nicolaus's Syrup of Mulberries ℥ij. of Syrup of the Juice of Citrons ℥j. of Borage and Baum-water, each ℥iv. of common Water ℥xxiv. of Rhenish-wine ℥iij. mix, &c.

I

Or,

Or,

Hydrogala, i. e. Milk and Water, Whey and skimm'd Milk, Oat-Ale, Coffee, twelve Parts of Water to one of Wine, with a little Juice of Citrons, may be used alternately for variety.

S E C T. DCXLI.

Take of the choicest and freshest Citrons, with their Kernels pick'd out, N^o ij. after separating them from their white spongy Pith, cut them small and bruise together with their Rinds, infusing in Barley-water ℥xxxij. to which add of Syrup of Mulberries ℥iiss. of Rhenish-wine ℥vij. of toasted Bread ℥ij. keep them all close cover'd in an earthen Pitcher for a constant Drink.

Or,

Take of Syrup of Lemons ℥iij. of Spirit of Wine rectified ℥iiss. of Rhenish-wine ℥iv. of common Water ℥xiv. mix, &c.

For Loathings in Fevers.

S E C T. DCXLIV.

A Drink for the first Cause.

See §. 640. and 641.

For

For *Drinks* and *Medicines* to remove the *second Cause*, see §. 634.

Against the *fifth Cause*.

Take of Marmalade of Quinces ζ iv. of Syrup of Lemons ζ ij. of *Matthiolus's Aqua Vitæ* ζ j. of Cinnamon-water ζ vj. of Citron-water ζ vj. of Tincture of Opium gut. lx. mix accurately, and repeat the Dose of one Ounce till the Loathing be appeas'd.

Take of Mint-water made with Spirit ζ j. which repeat every quarter of an Hour.

Take of Marmalade of Quinces a sufficient quantity, give a Dram every half Hour.

Take of the fresh express'd Juice of Citrons ζ ss. of Rhenish-wine ζ j. being well mixed, add of Salt of Wormwood ζ j. let them be drank whilst fermenting.

Take the small Footstalks of Citrons, beat them with Sugar, and let them dissolve upon the Tongue in the Mouth.

At the same time, in almost all Cases that are free from Inflammation, the topical Application of Baths, Fomentations, Cerates, and Stomach-Plasters, are very serviceable.

Take of the *Species aromatici rosati*, *Diagalangæ*, *Diarrhodon Abbatis*, each ζ j. sew them up in a bit of linen Cloth, and apply to the Pit of the Stomach.

Take of *Galen's Stomach-Cerate* as much as, being spread on Leather, will make a Plaster for the Stomach, which is good as long as it will stick on.

Take of *Matthiolus's Aqua Vitæ* ζ iss. of the Spirits of Angelica-roots, Mint, and *Sylvius's* carminative Spirit, each ζ ij. sprinkle well on the Scrapings of toasted Bread, and apply hot to the Pit of the Stomach, spreading over it a Hogs-bladder oiled, which must be held on with a Roller; and the Application renew'd 12 Hours after.

For Weakness in Fevers.

S E C T. DCLXVII.

Take of Beef, Veal, Mutton, and Chicken, each equal Parts, make a Broth of them with Water, and season with a little Salt and Citron-juice.

New Milk.

The Decoctions at §. 28. N^o I.

In an intermitting Fever.

S E C T. DCCLVIII.

The Medicines belonging to this place are, all Salts of Plants prepared after *Tachenius's* Method, especially

En

<i>Ex Absinthio.</i>	From Wormwood.
— <i>Carduo benedict.</i>	— <i>Carduus benedictus.</i>
— <i>Stipitibus Fabarum.</i>	— Bean-stalks.
<i>Nitrum.</i>	Nitre.
— <i>Antimonia.</i>	— Antimoniated.
<i>Stibium diaphoreticum non ablutum.</i>	Antimony Diaphoretic unwash'd.
<i>Sal Ammoniacus.</i>	Salt Armoniac.
— <i>Prunellæ.</i>	— Prunell.
— <i>Polycbrestus.</i>	— Id.
<i>Tartarus regeneratus.</i>	Tartar regenerated.
— <i>tartarifatus.</i>	— tartarified.

Salt of Tartar reduc'd to the Consistence of Soap with Oil of Turpentine.

All the aromatic Plants, with their several Parts, at §. 75. N^o 5. §. 54. N^o 4. especially under the Title of Resolvents.

S E C T. DCCLIX.

Vomits.

A Powder.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. v. make a Powder, to be taken for one Dose.

Pills.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. v. of the Crum of new Bread a sufficient quantity to make into five Pills for one Dose.

A Draught.

Take of emetic Wine ℥ij. of Oxymel of Squills ʒvj. mix, and make a Draught.

A Bolus.

Take of Tartar emetic gr. v. of Jelly of Currants ʒfs. of Oil of Cinnamon gut. j. mix and make a Bolus.

*Purges.**A Powder.*

Take of *Cornachine's* Powder ℥ij. for one Dose.

A Draught.

Take of Pill Cochia of the greater Composition ℥ij. of laxative Syrup of Roses ʒfs. of Elder-flower-water ℥ij. mix for a Draught.

Pills.

Take of Aloes wash'd gr. xij. of Myrrh gr. x. of Gum Opopanax gr. v. of Salt Gem gr. v. mix and make Pills, N^o ix.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCLXI.

An Antifebrile Sudorific seldom failing.

Take of *Sal Polychrestum* $\zeta ij.$ of Syrup of the five opening Roots $\zeta ij.$ of pure Opium gr. ij. of the simple Waters of Carduus, Wormwood, Rue, Marjoram, and Mint, that have been fermented before Distillation, each $\zeta j.$ of Extract of Wormwood $\zeta ij.$ mix; the Dose is one Spoonful every quarter of an Hour, drinking four Ounces of the following Decoction after every Dose.

Take of the Roots of Masterwort $3vj.$ of the Raspings of Sassafras and red Sanderswood, each $\zeta ij.$ of the Leaves of Golden-rod M. ij. of lesser Centory-flowers $\zeta ss.$ of the Seeds of Daucus of *Crete* bruised $3vj.$ infuse them in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water for the space of 2 Hours, in a Heat so strong, as not to make it boil in that time; then just boil it a little, and use the Decoction as above.

S E C T. DCCLXIII.

See §. 634. and §. 640.

S E C T. DCCLXVII.

Take of good *Peruvian-Bark* $\zeta j.$ make it into a Powder, to be divided into 12 Doses,

I 4

one

one of which is to be taken in a Glafs of Wine every two Hours.

An Infusion.

Take of *Peruvian-Bark* ℥iij. of common Water ℥xij. infuse for the space of 2 Hours; then boil for one Hour, and add of *French Wine* ℥iv. boil again a little in a tall Glafs; then pour off the Decoction clear, and give an Ounce and a half every two Hours.

A Decoction.

Take of *Peruvian-Bark* ℥iij. boil for the space of two Hours in a close Vessel with a Pint of Water, and use as the preceding.

An Extract.

Take the preceding Decoction, evaporate to the Consistence of Honey, and divide into four Doses.

A Syrup.

Take the preceding Extract, dilute it in an Ounce of Syrup of the five opening Roots, and it forms a Syrup; to be used as the Extract.

Pills.

Take the preceding Extract, and mix it with a sufficient quantity of powder'd Lique-
rise,

rife, to form Pills of four Grains weight; all which are to be taken in the Absence of the Fit.

S E C T. DCCLXVIII.

Take of Oil of Scorpions, Castor, Juniper-berries, Camphire from the Roots of the Cinnamon-tree, Oil of Laurel-berries, Turpentine, and Balsam of Sulphur with Oil of Turpentine, each \bar{z} ss. mix for a Liniment.

Take of the whole Plant of broad-leav'd Plantane \bar{z} x. of Tormentil-Roots fresh gather'd \bar{z} ij. boil in a Quart of Water, and give three Ounces to drink every two Hours.

Take of Roch-Alum \bar{z} j. of Nutmegs \bar{z} ij. of *Armenian-Bole* gr. xij. mix and make a Powder, to be taken an Hour before the *Paroxysm*.

Take of *Malaga-Currants*, the Tops of Hops, and common Salt, each \bar{z} ij. beat them up to a Poulter's, and apply to those Parts where we feel the Pulsation of the Arteries.

Take of the Tops of green Rue \bar{z} ij. of Mustard-Seed \bar{z} ij. beat them together and apply them to the Wrists, as before.

In a watery Quinsy.

S E C T. DCCXCVI.

For N^o 1. see §. 54. N^o 4.

For N^o 2. see §. 201.

In

In a scirrrous Quinsy.

S E C T. DCCXCVII.

Take Oil of Tartar *per deliquium* and drop it upon Lint, which has been first fitted to a Quill in form of a Pencil or Painting-brush; apply this thro' a small Pipe to the moist Part, which is to be gradually consumed.

The Purpose will be answer'd sooner by adding unslack'd Lime, but it requires greater Caution and Skill in the Application thereof.

*In an inflammatory Quinsy.*S E C T. DCCCIX. N^o 2.*A Draught.*

Take of Diagyrdium gr. xvij. dissolve in half an Ounce of Water, and add Syrup of Sena ζ iss. for a Draught.

A Glyster.

Take of Sena-leaves ζ j. boil in half a Pint of Water, to which add of Nitre ζ j. of Syrup of Sena ζ j. make a Glyster.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCIX. N^o 5.

Take of the Vinegar of Elder, Roses and Hops, each ℥j. of Elder-flower-water ℥vj. mix, and let the hot Vapour thereof be received into the Mouth and Throat by means of a Funnel.

S E C T. DCCCX.

Take of Ducks-meat ℥vj. of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Water-Lillies ℥v. of Garden Poppies ℥viii. of Marshmallows ℥vj. of the Flowers of Elder and Melilot, each ℥iv. boil them with a sufficient quantity of Water, and towards the end add of Swallows-nests N^o ij. of Linseed-meal a quantity sufficient to make of a proper Consistence for a Cataplasm; of the Oil of white Lilly-roots ℥iij.

The Liquor they were boiled in will serve for a Fomentation,

S E C T. DCCCXI.

Take of the Decoction of the preceding Cataplasm ℥xij. of Elder-Vinegar ℥ij. of Syrup of Marshmallows ℥ij. of Nitre ℥ij. mix, &c.

Take of the best Figs N^o xxij. of Marsh-mallow-leaves ℥ij. boil them a good while in
a suffi-

124 Dr. BOERHAAVE'S

a sufficient quantity of Water to express 30 Ounces for Use.

S E C T. DCCCXIII.

A nourishing Glyster.

Take of strong Broth ζ x. of Nitre gr. x. of Spirit of Salt gut. vj. mix, and let it be repeated every eight Hours, after the Intestines have been first cleansed with a purging Glyster.

In a genuine Peripneumonia, or true Inflammation of the Lungs.

S E C T. DCCCL.

A Ptisan.

Take of Barley-water ζ xl. of Nitre ζ ij. of Oxymel ζ iv. mix, and give two Ounces to drink warm every quarter of an Hour.

S E C T. DCCCLI.

Take of the Leaves of Pellitory of the Wall, Agrimony, and Dandelion, each M. j. of the Seeds of white Poppies, and Fennel-Seeds bruised, each ζ j. of Liquorise ζ ifs. make 50 Ounces of Decoction with common Water; to be used as that before.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCLIII.

An Apozem.

Take of the Roots of Grass, Butchers-broom, Parsly and Fennel, each $\zeta ij.$ of the Roots of Masterwort $\zeta ij.$ of the Seeds of Burdock and Parsly bruised, each $\zeta j.$ make 40 Ounces, by boiling in common Water, and use as before.

S E C T. DCCCLV. N^o 2.

Diet.

Of the Pot-herbs, Pulse, and ripe Garden Fruits, at §. 35. N^o 1.

S E C T. DCCCLV. N^o 3.

Such are the Vapours at §. 809. N^o 5.

S E C T. DCCCLV. N^o 4.

Take of Vinegar of Squills $\zeta vj.$ of Oxymel of Squills $\zeta iij.$ of *Sal Polychrestum* $\zeta j.$ of Barley-water $\zeta viij.$ of Hyssop-water $\zeta iv.$ mix, and give an Ounce to drink every half Hour.

Take of Coffee-drink $\text{lb} ij.$ of Honey $\zeta ij.$ of Vinegar of Elder $\zeta fs.$ mix, and let the Patient sup as much warm as suffices.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCLVIII.

Aperient and cleansing Medicines for an
Ulcer opening in the Lungs.

<i>Folia Adiantbi vulgaris.</i>	Leaves of common Maiden-hair.
— <i>Rutæ Muriariæ.</i>	— Wall Rue.
— — <i>Nigri.</i>	— blackMaiden-hair,
— — <i>Aurei.</i>	— Golden —
— <i>Agrimoniæ.</i>	— Agrimony.
— <i>Alchimillæ.</i>	— Ladies Mantle.
— <i>Becabungæ.</i>	— Brook-lime.
— <i>Betonicæ.</i>	— Betony.
— <i>Bellidis pratensis.</i>	— Meadow-daisy.
— <i>Boraginis.</i>	— Borage.
— <i>Botryos.</i>	— Oak of Jerufalem.
— <i>Bugulæ.</i>	— Buglos.
— <i>Ceterach.</i>	— Spleen-wort.
— <i>Chamædryos.</i>	— Germander.
— <i>Chamæpityos.</i>	— Ground-pine.
— <i>Cichorei.</i>	— Succory.
— <i>Dentis Leonis.</i>	— Dandelion.
— <i>Endriviæ.</i>	— Endive.
— <i>Eryfimi.</i>	— Hedge-mustard.
— <i>Feniculi.</i>	— Fennel.
— <i>Fumariæ.</i>	— Fumitory.
— <i>Hederæ Terreſtris.</i>	— Ground-Ivy.
— <i>Hippofelini.</i>	— Alexander.
— <i>Hyperici.</i>	— St. John's-wort.
— <i>Hyſopi.</i>	— Hyſſop.
— <i>Iſatidis.</i>	— Woad.
— <i>Lactucæ.</i>	— Lettice.
— <i>Lingue Cervinæ.</i>	— Harts-tongue.

Folia

<i>Folia Marrubii albi.</i>	Leaves of white Horehound.
— <i>Morsus Diaboli.</i>	— Devil's bite.
— <i>Nummulariæ.</i>	— Money-wort.
— <i>Ononidis.</i>	— Rest-harrow.
— <i>Primulæ veris.</i>	— Primrose.
— <i>Prunellæ.</i>	— Self-heal.
— <i>Pulmonariæ Maculata.</i>	— Spotted Lungwort.
— <i>Saponariæ.</i>	— Sope-wort.
— <i>Scabiosæ.</i>	— Scabious.
— <i>Scordii.</i>	— Water Germandar.
— <i>Sigilli Solomonis.</i>	— Solomon's Seal.
— <i>Sopbiæ Chirurgorum.</i>	— Flixweed.
— <i>Tussilaginis.</i>	— Colts-foot.
— <i>Valerianæ hortensis.</i>	— Garden Valerian.
— <i>— sylvestris.</i>	— Wild ———
— <i>Verbenæ.</i>	— Vervain.
— <i>Veronicæ.</i>	— Fluellin.
— <i>Vincæ pervincæ.</i>	— Periwinkle.
— <i>Virgæ Auræ.</i>	— Golden-rod.
<i>Gummi Ammoniacum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac.
— <i>Galbanum.</i>	— Galbanum.
— <i>Opopanax.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Mastiche.</i>	— Mastick.
— <i>Myrrha.</i>	— Myrrh.
— <i>Olibanum.</i>	— Frankincense.
— <i>Terebintina.</i>	— Turpentine.

A Decoction.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Agrimony, Golden-rod, Betony, and Garden Valerian, each M. j. of white Horehound a quarter of a handful, of the five opening Roots, each

I

each

each ℥j. of Flowers of the lesser Centory; Agrimony and St. Johns-wort, each M. j. boil them in four Pints of Water, and give two Ounces to drink every two Hours in the Day-time.

Or,

Take of the Roots of Burdock, China and Sarsaparilla, each ℥iij. boil for the space of half an Hour in three Pints of Water, then put in of Sassafras-chips ℥iij. boil again a little, and add of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. to be used as the former.

Pills.

Take of the best and clearest Myrrh ʒij grind it a good while in a glass Mortar with one Scruple of the Yolk of a new laid Egg, then add of choice Frankincense in fine Powder ℥ij. make into Pills of 3 Grains weight, one or two of which may be taken before a Draught of the preceding Decoction.

A Powder.

Take of choice Myrrh ʒij. of Sperma Ceti ʒj. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into twelve equal Parts, one of which may be taken Morning and Evening with the Decoction, as before.

An

An Electuary.

Take of Myrrh and Frankincense, each \mathfrak{zj} . of white Honey \mathfrak{zj} . intimately mix them, and give one Dram every Hour.

Gentle Opiates for the Evening.

Pills.

Take of *Pilulæ de Cynoglossæ* \mathfrak{ij} . make into six Pills, one or two of which may be taken in the Evening going to-bed.

Or,

Take *Pilulæ de Styrace* in the same quantity and manner.

A Powder.

Take of Opium cut into thin Slices and gently dry'd gr. \mathfrak{j} . of red Coral gr. \mathfrak{xij} . of Frankincense gr. \mathfrak{vj} . mix, and make into a fine Powder; to be taken in the Evening; as before.

A Draught.

Take of Syrup of Poppies \mathfrak{z} ss. of *Matthiolas's Aqua Vitæ* \mathfrak{zj} . of Hyssop-water \mathfrak{zj} . mix, and make a Draught; to be taken in the Evening.

K

Pills.

Pills.

Take of Opium gr. j. make it into two Pills, and let one of them be taken in the Evening.

A Draught.

Take of Opium gr. j. of Syrup of Maiden-hair ζ iv. of wild Poppy-flower-water ζ j. mix and make a Draught.

An emollient Vapour.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Marsh-mallows, Herb-mercury, and Pellitory of the Wall, each M. j. of Linseed-meal ζ ij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water, and draw in the Vapour with the Air.

S E C T. DCCCLIX.

See the second Decoction at §. 858.

Take of the fresh expressed Juice of Chervil and sweet Lettice, each ζ iv. of Syrup of Hyssop ζ j. mix, and give an Ounce to drink every two Hours.

S E C T. DCCCLXI.

Take of the common large Soapwort M. ij. of fresh gather'd Endive M. iv. of the Leaves of wild Succory M. iij. boil in a sufficient quantity

quantity of Water to express three Pints, of which give two Ounces to drink every two Hours.

S E C T. DCCCLXVI.

A Vapour.

See that at §. 858.

A Drink.

Take of simple Oxymel ζ ij. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ζ ij. of a Decoction of Ground-Ivy ζ x. of purified Nitre ζ j. mix, and give one Ounce to drink every Hour.

A Powder.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. ij. of Flour of Brimstone, Sperma Ceti, and diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd, each ζ j. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be divided into twelve equal Parts, one of which is to be taken every three Hours with an Ounce of the preceding Drink.

Or,

Take of the Flour of Brimstone ζ ij. of Frankincense ϑ j. of Sperma Ceti ζ fs. of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd ζ j. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into 12 Doses, one of which may be taken every Hour with an Ounce of the Drink, as before.

K 2

A Linctus.

A Linctus.

Take of the Oil of sweet Almonds fresh made ζ iss. of Syrup of Violets, Virgins Honey, and Yolk of a new laid Egg, each ζ iss. intimately mix them together, and give half an Ounce, to lick out of a Spoon, every Hour, till the Patient begins to spit.

In the spurious Peripneumonia.

SECT. DCCCLXXIII. N^o 2.

Let the *Glyster* be in this form:

Take of Honey ζ ijj. of Nitre ζ j. mix, and make up a *Glyster* after the usual Method, with the Yolk of one Egg, and half a Pint of Barley-water.

SECT. DCCCLXXIII. N^o 4.

Take of the Roots of Fennel ζ ij. and of Grass ζ iv. of the Leaves of Pellitory of the Wall and Agrimony, each M. iss. of white Poppy-seeds bruised ζ j. of Liquorise ζ iss. boil them for the space of a quarter of an Hour in five half Pints of Water, and give two Ounces every two Hours.

In

In the Pleurisy.

S E C T. DCCCLXXXVII.

See the Decoction at §. 873. N^o 4.
See also §. 861. and 859.

S E C T. DCCCXC. N^o 2.

A Fomentation.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Marshmallows, and Pellitory of the Wall, each M. ij. of Garden-Poppies and Henbane, each M. j. of the Flowers of Elder, Camomile and Melilot, each ʒij. boil them in a sufficient quantity of new Milk for a Fomentation,

Of these may be made Baths, and other warm Applications.

A Liniment to anoint the Sides.

Take of Sugar of Lead ʒiv. of Vinegar ʒvj. of Oil of Roses by Infusion ʒj. mix and make a Liniment.

Take of Ointment of Poplar-buds ʒij.

Take of the Pompholix-plaster a sufficient quantity, and spread it upon Leather.

K 3

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCXC. N^o 3.*A Decoction.*

Take of the Leaves of Coltsfoot and Mal-
lows, each M. ij. of the Flowers of wild Pop-
pies and Marshmallows, each M. fs. of the
Roots of Parsly and Sarsaparilla, each ℥ij. of
the Seeds of Lettice, Ladies-thistle and Lin-
seed bruised, each ℥j. boil in three Pints of
Water, and give two Ounces to drink every
Hour.

An Emulsion.

Take of the four greater and four lesser
cold Seeds, each ℥ij. of white Poppy-seeds ℥ij.
make an Emulsion after the usual Method,
with a Pint of Barley-water, and then add of
purified Nitre ℥fs. of Syrup of Maidenhair ℥j.
Give an Ounce every quarter of an Hour.

A Julep.

Take of the simple Waters of wild Poppy-
flowers and Elder-flowers, each ℥vij. of Bo-
rage-flower-water ℥v. of Crabs-claws prepa-
red ℥ij. of Salt Prunell ℥j. of Syrup of red and
white Poppies, each ℥j. mix, and give two
Ounces to drink every half Hour.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCIII.

Take of the Leaves of Water-Germander, Sauce-alone, and white Horehound, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. boil them in a Quart of Water, and add of the Oxymel of Squills $\mathfrak{z}\text{viij}$. of Nitre $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Treacle-Vinegar $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. Give 2 Ounces to drink very warm every half quarter of an Hour.

For Inflammations of the Liver, and the several Sorts of the Jaundice.

S E C T. DCCCCXXII.

For the Resolvents here intended,

See §. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{LIV. N}^{\circ} 4. \\ \text{LXXV. N}^{\circ} 5. \\ \text{LXXXVIII. N}^{\circ} 5, 6. \\ \text{CXXXV.} \end{array} \right.$

S E C T. DCCCCXXIV.

See §. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{LIV. N}^{\circ} 4. \\ \text{LXXXVIII. N}^{\circ} 5, 6. \end{array} \right.$

S E C T. DCCCCXXVII.

Styptics proper in this Place.

A mild one.

Take of Roch-Alum $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Plantane-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. make a Solution, in which dip Tents, and thrust them up the Nostrils,

K 4

A

A stronger.

Take of Sugar of Lead ʒj. of Rose-water ʒj. mix, and use as the former.

A very strong one.

Take of common Vitriol or Copperas ʒj. of damask Rose-water ʒvj. mix, and use as before.

S E C T. DCCCCXXVIII.

See §. LIV. N^o 4.

S E C T. DCCCCXXX.

Remedies proper in this Case.

<i>Acetosa hortensis.</i>	Garden Sorrel.
— <i>pratensis.</i>	Meadow ———
— <i>rotundifolia.</i>	Round-leaved ———
<i>Acetosella.</i>	Wood ———
<i>Atriplex Sylvestris.</i>	All-feed.
<i>Bonus Henricus.</i>	Herb-Mercury.
<i>Chondrylla.</i>	Gum-Succory.
<i>Cichoreum agreste.</i>	Wild ———
— <i>fativum.</i>	Garden ———
<i>Dens Leonis.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Endivia.</i>	Endive.
<i>Fumaria.</i>	Fumitory.
<i>Hieracium.</i>	Hawk-weed,
<i>Lactuca.</i>	Lettice.
<i>Oxylapathum.</i>	Sharp-pointed Dock.
<i>Portulaca.</i>	Purslane.

Syrupus

Syrupus Boraginis ℥ij.	Syrup of Borage ℥ij.
—Cichorei cum Rhab. ℥iij.	—Succory with Rhubarb ℥iij.
—Fumaricæ ℥ij.	—Fumitory ℥ij.
—5 Rad. Aperient. ℥ij.	—the five opening Roots ℥ij.

A Decoction.

Take of Tamarinds ℥j. of Prunes ℥iij. of Gooseberries and Currants, each ℥ij. of the Flowers of Dandelion and wild Succory, each ℥j. of the Roots of Vipers-grafs ℥iv. boil them for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a Quart of Water, and add of *Sal Polychrestum* ℥j. of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ℥ifs. let an Ounce be drank every half Hour, till it gives a Stool, using a proper *Regimen*.

Take Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ℥ifs. of Salt Prunell ℥j. of Succory and Fumitory-water, each ℥ij. mix, and give a Spoonful every half Hour for the same Purpose.

S E C T. DCCCCXLII.

A Draught for the Summer-time.

Take of ripe Mulberries, Currants, Elderberries, Cherries, and Barberries, each ℥iv. bruise them all, and boil their express'd Juice; to an Ounce of which add the Yolk of one Egg, of the Juice of Citrons ℥j. of Rhenish-wine ℥j. of toasted Bread, grated small, a sufficient

ficient quantity, of Loaf-sugar as much as will sweeten it; mix and make a Draught.

A Draught for the Winter.

Take of Jellies of the preceding Fruits $\bar{z}j$. of Nutmeg-*Elæosaccharum* gr. v. of Citron-water $\bar{z}ij$. of Rhenish-wine $\bar{z}j$. mix up with the Yolk of an Egg and some toasted Bread; then sweeten, and use as before.

Or,

Take of fresh gather'd and pick'd Leaves and Stalks of Lettice, Endive, Dandelion and Purflane, each $\bar{z}vj$. of Sorrel $\bar{z}ij$. after they have been wash'd, pick'd, and rinsed several times, let them be boiled slowly in a close Vessel in some Broth, and eat with a little Butter, Salt, and Nutmeg.

For an Inflammation of the Stomach.

S E C T. DCCCCLIV.

An emollient Drink.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Wood-sorrel $\bar{z}ij$. of Mallows *M. ifs.* of whole Oatmeal $\bar{z}j$. boil in 12 Ounces of Whey, and add of the Yolks of Eggs *N^o ij.* of the Jelly of Currants $\bar{z}j$.

2

A Glyster.

A Glyster.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Endive, Succory, Fumitory, Mallows and Marshmallows, each M. j. boil in a sufficient quantity of Whey to expresse ten Ounces, which use for a Glyster 2 or 3 times in a Day.

For an Inflammation of the Intestines.

S E C T. DCCCCLXVI.

A proper Diet.

Take of the Roots of Vipers-grass, Goatsbeard, Skirrets, Parsly and Succory, each ʒij . boil them in a Quart of Broth, to which add the Yolks of two Eggs and a little Salt.

A Decoction.

Take of the Roots of Garden Valerian ʒij . of the Leaves of Lovage M. ij. of the Flowers of St. Johns-wort M. j. of the Flowers of Agrimony ʒij . boil in a Quart of Water, and give two Ounces to drink every Hour.

Of the same may be also made a Glyster.

For

*For the Thrush.*S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 1.*A Drink.*

Take of sweet Almonds blanch'd and bruised \bar{z} ij. of Pistachio-nuts \bar{z} j. of the four greater and four lesser cold Seeds bruised, each \bar{z} ij. of Pot-Oatmeal \bar{z} ijj. boil for the space of an Hour in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water, and then add of Liquorise-root scrap'd \bar{z} j. boil again a little, and use as a Drink and Wash for the Mouth.

Or,

Take of small-leav'd red Carrot-roots, of Skirret-roots, of China-root, Sarsaparilla and Turneps, each \bar{z} iv. of Barley \bar{z} j. being all bruised, boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express 30 Ounces, to which add of Syrup of Marshmallows \bar{z} j. use as before.

Take of Turnep-roots not pared a sufficient quantity, scrape them fine upon an Iron Grater, or Rasp, and press out their Juice; of which, when boil'd and clarify'd, take \bar{z} xvj. mix with the Yolks of two Eggs, and half an Ounce of Syrup of Violets, giving half an Ounce every Hour for a Dose.

For the best Aliments in this Case, see §. 35. N^o 1, 2.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 2.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Bears-
brech; Marshmallows, Pellitory of the Wall;
Mullen, Mercury, and Ladies-mantle, each ℥ij.
of Marsh-mallow-roots ℥j. of Turnep-roots
℥x. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to
expres 36 Ounces; to which add the Yolks
of four Eggs, and two Ounces of Honey of
Roses. Use it continually as a Gargle or
Wash for the Mouth.

The Residuum may be applied externally,
as a Cataplasm, to the Cheeks. — Of the
same fresh Ingredients may be also made a
Glyster.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 3.

Take of Syrup of white Poppies ℥ij. of new
and sweet Cream ℥ij. of the Yolks of Eggs
N^o ij. of Rose-water ℥ij. mix, and let a little
of this be constantly held in the Mouth.

Or,

Take Jelly of Harts-horn, or of other Flesh
that is pretty thick, cut it into thin Slices, and
continually keep a bit upon the Tongue, swal-
lowing it as it dissolves. These heal the Ex-
coriations.

Or,

Or,

Take of a Decoction of the Leaves of Agrimony \bar{z} vij. of Honey of Roses \bar{z} j. mix, and use as before; this strengthens and makes the loose Parts of the Mouth firm.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 4.

Take of sharp-pointed-dock-roots \bar{z} j. of Peruvian-bark \bar{z} vj. of Tamarisk-bark \bar{z} vj. of the Leaves of Agrimony M. j. boil in a Pint and half of Water, and add of Syrup of Kermes \bar{z} j. let half an Ounce be drank every Hour.

This strengthens the relax'd Vessels of the Intestines.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 5.

Take of Rhubarb \bar{z} iss. of yellow Myrobalsans without their Kernels \bar{z} iss. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express three Ounces; to which add of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb \bar{z} xij. make a Draught.

For an Inflammation of the Kidneys.

S E C T. DCCCCXCVII. N^o 2.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Chervil, Brooklime, and Pellitory of the Wall, each

each M. ij. of the Roots of Wood-sorrel, Sycory and Burdoc, each \bar{z} ij. of red Chiches \bar{z} ifs. of the Seeds of white Poppies and Ladies-thistle bruised, each \bar{z} vj. boil for the space of half an Hour in three Pints of Water, and give two Ounces to drink every quarter of an Hour.

Or,

Take of Grafs-roots \bar{z} vj. of Liquorise \bar{z} j. boil in three Pints of Water, and use as before.

S E C T. M.

Medicines proper in this Place.

<i>Agrimonia.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Alcea.</i>	Vervain-mallow.
<i>Alchimilla.</i>	Ladies-mantle.
<i>Althæa.</i>	Marshmallow.
<i>Becabunga.</i>	Brook-lime.
<i>Bellis minor.</i>	Lesser Daify.
<i>Bugula.</i>	Buglos.
<i>Chærophylum.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Daucus sylvestris.</i>	Wild Carrot.
<i>Dens Leonis.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Feniculum.</i>	Fennel.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberry Plant.
<i>Glycyrrhiza.</i>	Liquorish.
<i>Gramen.</i>	Grass.
<i>Herniaria.</i>	Rupture-wort.
<i>Lactuca.</i>	Lettice.
<i>Lingua Cervina.</i>	Harts-tongue.

Mercurialis.

<i>Mercurialis.</i>	Mercury.
<i>Nummularia.</i>	Money-wort.
<i>Nymphæa.</i>	Water-Lilly.
<i>Ononis.</i>	Rest-harrow.
<i>Parietaria.</i>	Pellitory of the Wall.
<i>Perficaria.</i>	Arsmart.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Virga Aurea.</i>	Golden-rod.
<i>Urtica.</i>	Nettle.
<i>Syr. Albæ Fernelii.</i>	The Syrup of Marsh- mallows of <i>Fernelius.</i>
— <i>Capillor. Veneris.</i>	— Maiden-hair.
— <i>Cichorei cum Rbeo.</i>	— Succory with Rhu- barb.
— <i>Papav. alb.</i>	— White Poppies.
— <i>erratici.</i>	— Wild Poppies.
— <i>Violarum.</i>	— Violets.
<i>Sal Ammoniacus.</i>	Salt Armoniac.
— <i>Gemmæ.</i>	— Gem.
— <i>Marinus.</i>	— Common.

For the Apoplexy.

S E C T. MXXV.

Gargarisms and Washes for the Mouth:

In this Case

Take of the Roots of Masterwort, Pelli-
tory of *Spain*, and Galangal, each ʒj. of the
fresh gather'd Leaves of wild Marjoram, Rue,
and Thyme, each M. j. of the Flowers of La-
vender

3

vender and Motherwort, each \mathfrak{zj} . of Winters-Bark \mathfrak{zvj} . boil in a close Vessel with 3 Pints of Water, and add of Spirit of Salt Armoniac \mathfrak{zijj} .

A Masticatory to promote Spitting.

Take of Mastich, white Wax, and Ginger, each \mathfrak{zj} . mix and make them into little Balls.

From these and the former Simples may be composed Powders, discharging Flegm by the Nostrils.

S E C T. MXXXVI.

Vomits.

A Draught.

Take of emetic Wine \mathfrak{zijss} . of Oxymel of Squills \mathfrak{zj} . mix and make a Draught.

A Powder.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. vij. for one Dose.

A Draught.

Take of the Juice express'd from Horseradish-roots \mathfrak{zj} . of Oxymel of Squills \mathfrak{zij} . mix and make a Draught.

L

A

A Powder.

Take of *Mercurius Vitæ* gr. ij. for one Dose.

A purging Draught.

Take of *Diagridium* gr. x. of Refin of *Jalap* gr. x. of Spirit of Wine rectified ʒij. being accurately ground together and dissolved, add of laxative Syrup of *Roses* with *Sena* ʒvj. for a Draught.

S E C T. MXXVIII.

A stimulating Vapour to be drawn thro' the Nose.

Take of Tincture of Castor and Spirit of Salt-Armoniac, each ʒij. mix, and let it be smell'd to frequently.

Or,

Take of the sharpest Vinegar and Tincture of Castor, each ʒij. mix, and use as before.

A Balsam.

Take of the essential Oils of Lavender, Tansey, Rosemary, Rue, and Wormwood, each gut. iv. of Tincture of Castor ʒj. of *Sal volatile oleosum* ʒj. of Nerve-Ointment ʒj. mix and

and make a Balsam, to be rubb'd under and about the Nose and Temples.

A sharp Glyster.

Take of the Pulp of Bitter-apple ʒss. of Tobacco ʒiss. boil in ten Ounces of Water, and add of Salt-Gem ʒij. for a Glyster.

S E C T. MXXX. N^o 2.

Made especially of Sena and Tamarinds, See §. 296. N^o 2.

S E C T. MXXX. N^o 3.

See §. 954. and 966.

In the Palsy.

S E C T. MLXVIII.

See §. 75. N^o 5. and §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. MLXIX.

Take of Mastich, Frankincense and Amber, each ʒss. mix and make a Powder, one Dram of which is to be sprinkled at a time upon red-hot Coals, and the Fumes thereof catch'd in dry woollen Cloths, which are to be then instantly and strongly rubb'd hot upon the Parts.

L 2

Take

Take of compound Spirit of Lavender $\text{z}ijj.$ of Spirit of Salt-Armoniac zij. of Tincture of Castor ziv. of Lavender-flower-water $\text{z}vj.$ mix and rub it well into the Parts.

Take of the Cummin and Melilot-Plasters, and of strained Galbanum, each $\text{z}j.$ of Oil of Castor $\text{z}fs.$ mix and make a Plaster upon Leather, to be applied after the Part affected has been well rubb'd.

Take of the Oils by Infusion, of Wormwood, Dill, Camomile, Nep, Rue, sweet scented Claver, Castor, Saffron, Flower-deluce, Earth-worms, Spikenard, and Ter-oleum, or mineral Oil, each $\text{z}j.$ of the Ointment of Sow-bread, and of the Soldiers, Nerve and *Agrippa's* Ointment, each $\text{z}vj.$ mix and make a Liniment.

Here are also proper, the sharp

Emplast. de Cumino.

— *Galbano.*

— *Meliloto, &c.*

Plaster of Cummin.

— Galbanum.

— Mellilot, and the like.

In Madness.

S E C T. MCXXVI.

Electuaries.

Take of Peruvian-Bark $\text{z}ij.$ of Winters-Bark $\text{z}ijj.$ of Conserve of Rosemary $\text{z}j.$ make into

into an Electuary with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Chermes, and give half a Dram every third Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium ʒj. of Citron-peel-*Elæosaccharum* ʒij. of Elecampane-roots candied ʒj. of Syrup of the five opening Roots a sufficient quantity to make into an Electuary; for Use as before.

Or,

Take of preserv'd Ginger ʒiij. of candied Orange-peels ʒij. of grated Nutmeg ʒiv. of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort a sufficient quantity to make the whole into an Electuary.

Or,

Take of *Andromachus's* Treacle and *Mesue's* Treacle, *Diateffaron*, each ʒj. of Conserve of Wormwood ʒfs. of Angelica-root ʒij. make an Electuary with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Betony, of which one Dram may be taken four times in a Day.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of Peruvian-Bark, Winters-Cinnamon, Citron and Orange-peels, China-Bark
L 3 and

150 *Dr.* BOERHAAVE'S

and Cinnamon, each ʒj. of the Tops of wild Thyme, Garden-Thyme, and *Syrian* Mastich, each ʒfs. of the Flowers of *Arabian* Lavender, common Lavender, and Tansey, each ʒj. of Aloes-wood and Sassafras, each ʒvj. infuse them all after the usual Method in 3 Quarts of *Spanish* Wine, of which two Ounces may be taken four times in a Day upon an empty Stomach.

In Madneſs from the Bite of a mad Dog.

S E C T. MCXLIV.

A Glyſter.

Take of purified Nitre ʒij. of Elder-Vinegar ʒj. of Honey of Roſes ʒj. of Barley-water ʒx. mix and make a Glyſter.

Or,

Take of common Salt ʒij. of Vinegar of Marigolds ʒvj. of common Honey ʒj. of ſimple Rue-water ʒx. make a Glyſter.

In the Scurvy.

S E C T. MCLX. L. a.

Purges.

A Powder.

Take of vitriolated Tartar not acid, Crystals of Tartar, and *Sal Polychreſtum*, each ʒfs. mix

mix and make a Powder; to be taken in the Morning in a little Whey, drinking twelve Ounces of the same after it.

A Draught.

Take of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒij. of *Pill. Cochiae* of the greater Composition ʒj. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. of Succory-water ʒij. mix and make a Draught.

Or,

Take of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar ʒii. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvij. of Fumitory-water ʒij. mix and make a Draught.

Pills.

Take of *Pill Cochiae* of the greater Composition ʒj. make into 21 Pills, of which 2 are to be taken going to-bed in the Evening, and 5 the next Morning fasting, for a Dose.

SECT. MCLX. L. β.

Attenuating and digesting Medicines.

Helmont's Tincture of Salt of Tartar, given to the quantity of a Dram in two Ounces of Wine for a Dose.

L 4

Harvey's

Harvey's Tincture of Salt of Tartar, given to the quantity of four Drams in 3 Ounces of Wine for a Dose.

Lewis's Tincture of Steel given to one Dram in an Ounce of Wine.

Vitriolated Tartar, Crystals and Cream of Tartar, Vitriol of Iron, and *Sal Polychrestum*, } May be each given to the quantity of half a Dram for a Dose.

Tachenius's vegetable Salts given to one Dram in three Ounces of Wine.

Elixir Proprietatis made with Spirit of Vinegar, given to two Drams.

The same made with Salt of Tartar, given to two Drams.

The same made with aromatic Waters, given to three Drams.

Volatile oily Salts aromatiz'd, given to one Dram.

Venice-Soap, given to four Drams.

Starkey's chemical Soap, given to half a Scruple.

Simple Oxymel, given to four Ounces.

———— of Squills given to three.

Compound ————— given to 2 ounces.

Conserves of Garden and Wood-Sorrel.

Poma Aurantia,

— *Chinensia*.

— *Citrea*.

— *Limonia*.

— *Granata*,

Oranges of { *Sevil.*
 China.

Citrons.

Lemons.

Pomegranates.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCLX. L. γ.

The milder Sort of anti-scorbutic Specifics.

<i>Abrotanum mas.</i>	Common Southern-wood.
— <i>femina.</i>	Lavender Cotton.
<i>Absinthium Latifolium.</i>	Common Wormwood.
— <i>Tenuifolium.</i>	Roman ———
<i>Acetosæ omnes Species.</i>	Sorrels of all Sorts.
<i>Acetosellæ</i> ———	Wood Sorrels of all Sorts.
<i>Ageratum.</i>	Maudlin.
<i>Agrimonia.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Anagalis mas.</i>	Male Pimpernell.
— <i>femina.</i>	Female ———
<i>Artemisia.</i>	Mugwort.
<i>Balsamita.</i>	Costmary.
<i>Bardana.</i>	Burdock.
<i>Becabunga.</i>	Brook-lime.
<i>Brassica Rubra Capitata.</i>	Red Cabbage, headed.
<i>Bunium.</i>	Wild Turnép.
<i>Buxus.</i>	Box.
<i>Chærophyllyum.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Chamædrys.</i>	Germander.
<i>Chamæpitys.</i>	Ground-pine.
<i>Cichorea.</i>	Succory.
<i>Crambe.</i>	Colworts.
<i>Cuminoides.</i>	Beets.
<i>Endivia.</i>	Endive.
<i>Eupatorium Cannabinum.</i>	Hemp-like Agrimony.
<i>Feniculum.</i>	Fennel.
<i>Fumaria.</i>	Fumitory.
<i>Galegæ ambæ Species.</i>	Goats-rue of both kinds.
<i>Hedera Terrestris.</i>	Ground-Ivy.
	<i>Lapatha.</i>

<i>Lapatha.</i>	Docks.
<i>Levisticum.</i>	Lovage.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Melissa.</i>	Baum.
<i>Mentha.</i>	Mint.
<i>Nasturtium aquaticum.</i>	Water Cresses.
——— <i>bortense.</i>	Garden ———
<i>Nummularia.</i>	Money-wort.
<i>Rheum Barbarum.</i>	Turkey Rhubarb.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Scordium.</i>	Water-Germander.
<i>Sophia.</i>	Flix-weed.
<i>Veronica.</i>	Fluellin.
<i>Urtica.</i>	Nettles.

Sweet-scented aromatic Fruits.

<i>Aurantia.</i>	Oranges.
<i>Citrea.</i>	Citrons.
<i>Granata.</i>	Pomegranates.
<i>Limonia.</i>	Lemons.

Garden Fruits.

<i>Berberis.</i>	Barberries.
<i>Cerasa matura quæcunq;</i>	Ripe Cherries of all Sorts.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberries.
<i>Grossulariæ.</i>	Goosberries.
<i>Mori.</i>	Mulberries.
<i>Poma acido dulcia.</i>	Pippins.
——— <i>Armeniaca.</i>	Apricots.
——— <i>Persica.</i>	Peaches.
<i>Fruetus Rubi vulgaris.</i>	Blackberries
——— <i>Idæi.</i>	Raspberries.
	——— <i>Sambuci.</i>

—Sambuci.	Elderberries.
—Tamarindi.	Tamarinds.
—Vitis Idææ.	Whortleberries.

S E C T. MCLXI.

Anti-Scorbutics of a sharper Kind.

<i>Acriviola.</i>	Indian Cresses.
<i>Allia.</i>	Garlicks.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Sauce-alone.
<i>Arum.</i>	Wake-Robin.
<i>Armoracia.</i>	Wild Radish.
<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Cepæ.</i>	Onions.
<i>Chelidonium majus.</i>	Greater Celandine.
<i>Cochlearia.</i>	Scurvygrafs.
<i>Enula.</i>	Elecampane.
<i>Erysimum.</i>	Hedge-mustard.
<i>Eruca.</i>	Rocket.
<i>Gentiana.</i>	Gentian.
<i>Gratiola.</i>	Hedge-Hyffop.
<i>Isatis.</i>	Woad.
<i>Piperitis.</i>	Dittander.
<i>Porum.</i>	Leeks.
<i>Ptarmaca draco.</i>	Sneeze-wort.
<i>Raphanus hortensis.</i>	Garden Radish.
— <i>Rusticanus.</i>	Horfe-Radish.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Santonicum.</i>	Worm-feed.
<i>Saponaria.</i>	Sope-wort.
<i>Sedum minus vermiculare</i> <i>acre.</i>	Lesser biting Stone- Crop.
<i>Sinapi.</i>	Mustard.
<i>Trifolium Aquaticum.</i>	Water-Trefoil.

An

An exprefs'd Juice.

Take of the Roots of Horfe-radish scrap'd
 ℥iv. of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Scurvy-
 grafs, Money-wort, and Nettles, each M. iv.
 force out their Juice in a Press; sweeten, and
 give two Drams four or six times in a Day.

A Spirit.

Take of the Seeds of common Mustard,
 Garden-radish, Rocket, Hedge-mustard, and
 Garden-Cresses, each ℥j. of the Leaves of
 Scurvygrafs, Dittander and Horfe-radish, each
 M. ij. being all cut and bruised, add of com-
 mon Salt ℥ij. of Ale-yest ℥j. of Spirit of Wine
 enough to over-top them two Fingers; distil,
 and cohobate three times.

A volatile Salt.

To the former Ingredients of the Spirit,
 instead of the common Salt and Ale-yest, add
 of Salt-Armoniac in powder ℥ij. of Pot-ashes
 ℥vij. distil as before.

A medicinal Ale.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Scurvy-
 vygrafs, Rocket, Hedge-mustard, and Water-
 Trefoil, each M. j. of the Seeds of Garden-
 Cresses and Radishes bruised, each ℥ij. of
 Flowers

Flowers of the lesser Centory \bar{z} j. of Horseradish-Roots sliced \bar{z} v. put them into half a Hogshhead of new Ale whilst it is working, and use for a constant Drink.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the fresh gather'd Roots of Wake-robin \bar{z} ss. Horseradish \bar{z} j. of the Leaves of Scurvygrafs and Water-Trefoil, each M. j. of Mustard-seed \bar{z} ij. of Rhenish-wine \bar{f} vj.

S E C T. MCLXII.

Anti-Scorbutics moderately astringing.

<i>Capparis.</i>	Capers.
<i>Flos Genistæ.</i>	Broom-flowers.
<i>Fraxinus.</i>	Ash-buds.
<i>Lapathum omnesque ejus Species.</i>	Docks of all Sorts.
<i>Lupulus.</i>	Hops.
<i>Polypodium Quercin.</i>	Polypody of the Oak.
<i>Rhabarbarum.</i>	Rhubarb.
<i>Tamariscus.</i>	Tamarisk-Bark.

Cooling Anti-Scorbutics.

<i>Poma Odorata,</i>	{	<i>Aurantia.</i>	{	Sevil Oranges.
		<i>Citrea.</i>		Citrons.
		<i>Limonia.</i>		Lemons.
		<i>Cbinensia.</i>		China Oranges.
		<i>Granata.</i>		Pomegranates.

All

*All Garden Fruits that are partly sweet
and partly acid.*

<i>Acetosa.</i>	Sorrel.
<i>Cichorea.</i>	Succory.
<i>Endivia.</i>	Endive.
<i>Lujula.</i>	Wood-forrel.
<i>Lactuca.</i>	Lettices.
<i>Taraxaca.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Hydrogala.</i>	Milk and Water.
<i>Serum Lactis.</i>	Whey.
<i>Lack Ebutyratum.</i>	Skim Milk.
<i>Tartarus & omnia acida.</i>	Tartar, and all Acids.

Warm and sharp Anti-Scorbutics.

For these see §. 1161.

S E C T. MCLXIII.

Gargles for the Mouth.

(1.) In warm Habits.

Take of the Juice of Lemons and Honey
of Roses, each ζ ij. of dulcified Spirit of Salt
 ζ ss. of Rue-water ζ ij. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of Spirit of common Salt ζ ij. of Sage-
water ζ viiij.

Or,

1

Or,

Take of the Juice of Lemons fresh expressed \bar{z} j. of Salt-Armoniac \bar{z} j. of Rue-water \bar{z} vj.

(2.) In cold Habits.

Take of Treacle-water and Spirit of Scurvygrafs, each \bar{z} j. of Honey of Rosemary \bar{z} ij.

Or,

Take of Spirit of Wine camphoriz'd \bar{z} fs. of Tincture of Myrrh \bar{z} j. of the German-Treacle, *i. e.* inspissated Juice of Juniper-berries, \bar{z} fs. of simple Wormwood-water \bar{z} iv. of Salt-Gem \bar{z} j.

S E C T. MCLXIV.

A Decoctio.

Take of Fumitory, Sorrel, Brooklime, and Water-Trefoil, each M. j. of Whey and skimm'd Milk, each a Quart; make a Decoctio.

Or,

Take of Wood-forrel M. ifs. of Betony and Chervil, each M. fs. of Tamarinds \bar{z} ifs. being cut small, infuse them in 3 Pints of boiling Whey,

Whey, and keep them in a Heat so as not quite to boil, for the space of an Hour, then strain thro' a Cloth, and add of Syrup of the Juice of Citrons, Rasberries and Violets, each \bar{z} j. — Of either of these Decoctions may be drank one Ounce every half Hour in the day-time.

In a Consumption from an Ulcer in the Lungs.

S E C T. M C C. N^o 2.

An Electuary.

Take of Conservè of red Roses \bar{z} ij. of Armenian-Bole levigated \bar{z} ij. of Syrup of Myrtles a sufficient quantity to make an Electuary, of which one Dram may be taken every two Hours.

A Conserve.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of small Plantane \bar{z} ij. of Corn-Poppy-flowers \bar{z} ifs. of green Plantane-seeds \bar{z} j. mix with a sufficient quantity of Sugar to make a Conserve after the usual Method, which is to be taken like the preceding Electuary.

A Decoction.

Take of the Leaves of Sorrel M. ij. boil in one Pound of Whey; expresse the Juice, and give

give an Ounce to drink every Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of the Roots of Tormentil $\zeta ij.$ of the Leaves of Silver-weed $M. iij.$ of the Flowers of red Meadow-Trefoil $\zeta j.$ of Sorrel-Seeds bruised $\zeta ss.$ of Tamarisk-bark $\zeta ij.$ boil for the space of a quarter of an Hour in 2 Quarts of Water, and add of Syrup of Myrtles $\zeta ij.$ Give 2 Ounces to drink every Hour, as before.

A very mild balsamic Oil.

Take of sweet Almonds, Coco-nuts, Pistachio-nuts, and white Poppy-seed, each $\zeta iv.$ being well bruised, express an Oil from them after the usual Method with a very small Heat.

One Dram of this Oil may be drank every 2 or 4 Hours with a proper *Regimen.*

Pills.

Take of pure Turpentine $\zeta ss.$ of powder'd Liquorise a sufficient quantity to make the Mass of a proper Consistence to form Pills, each of four Grains weight, of which one may be taken every four Hours.

M

Or,

Or,

Take of pure Turpentine ζ ss. of Gum-Tragacanth pulveriz'd ζ v. of fine Starch in powder a sufficient quantity to make a Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills, for Use as before.

Lucatellus's Balsam may be taken in the quantity of half a Dram three times in a day upon an empty Stomach, drinking after it an Ounce of the following

Balsamic Mead.

Take of the fresh gather'd Flowers of Betony, St. Johns-wort, and Cowslips, each pug. j. infuse them for the space of half an Hour in a Pint and a half of scalding Water, to which add of Honey from *Marseilles* ζ iiss.

S E C T. MCC. N^o 3.

Take of pure Water a Quart, and mix it with a Pint of new Milk from the Cow; this may be drank constantly at pleasure as ordinary or common Drink.

Take of new Milk warm from the Cow half a Pint, of Bisket ζ j. of Sugar ζ ij. mix them as they are; and let this quantity be eat four times in a Day, using no other Food.

Take of Crabs-eyes prepar'd ζ ij. of *Castile-Soap* ζ ss. of Barley-Sugar ζ ij. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into 12 Doses, one of

of which is to be taken constantly before the Milk.

S E C T. MCCIX.

A Julep.

Take of simple Oxymel ℥iv. of vitriolated Tartar ʒj. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. of the simple Waters (made by fermenting the Plants before Distillation) of Wormwood, Carduus, and Hyssop, each ℥iv. mix, and give three Ounces every two Hours.

A Decoction.

Take of the three Sorts of Sanders-wood rasped, each ʒj. of Sassafras-Chips ʒiss. of the Roots of China and Sarsaparilla, each ʒij. of Flowers of the lesser Centory ʒss. boil for the space of half an Hour in a close Vessel with two Quarts of Water, then add of Liquoriferoot scrap'd ʒj. just boil them up again, and strain for Use. The Dose is three Ounces every two Hours.

A List of Simples; all, or several of which, are here proper for Decoctions, to be made after the usual Method, and taken as the preceding.

Radices Apii.

— *Bardanae.*

— *Caryophyllat. mont.*

Roots of Smallage.

— Burdock.

— Mountain Avens.

M 2

Radices.

<i>Radices Eryngii.</i>	Roots of Eringo.
— <i>Graminis.</i>	— Grass.
— <i>Liquoritiæ.</i>	— Liquorish.
— <i>Mei Athamant.</i>	— Grecian Spignel.
— <i>Petroselini.</i>	— Parsly.
— <i>Pbu.</i>	— Valerian.
— <i>Rubiæ Tinctor, ana</i> <i>ʒj.</i>	— Madder, each in the quantity of an Ounce.

<i>Folia Agrimonie.</i>	Leaves of Agrimony.
— <i>Artimisiæ.</i>	— Mugwort.
— <i>Capillor. Veneris.</i>	— Maiden-hair.
— <i>Chærophylli.</i>	— Chervil.
— <i>Chamædryos.</i>	— Germander.
— <i>Chamæpityos.</i>	— Ground-pine.
— <i>Hyssopi.</i>	— Hyssop.
— <i>Parietariæ.</i>	— Pellitory.
— <i>Scabiœ.</i>	— Scabious.
— <i>Tussilaginis.</i>	— Colts-foot.
— <i>Urticæ, ana M. j.</i>	— Nettles, in the quantity of a Handful.

<i>Flores Betonicæ.</i>	Flowers of Betony.
— <i>Centaur. min.</i>	— lesser Centaury.
— <i>Hyperici, ana pug. j.</i>	— St. John's-wort, each a Pugil.

<i>Semina Apii.</i>	Seeds of Smallage.
— <i>Hyperici.</i>	— St. John's-wort.
— <i>Pæoniæ, ana ʒj.</i>	— Peony, each in the quantity of an Ounce.

Pills:

Pills.

Take of Myrrh in fine Powder zj . of Sperma Ceti ziv . mix them well with half an Ounce of pure Turpentine, and add a sufficient quantity of Frankincense in fine Powder, to make a Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills, each of three Grains weight, one of which may be taken every three Hours.

Or,

Take of white Peruvian Balsam, and white Balsam Capivi, each zj . of the Yolk of Egg zss . intimately mix them together, and add of powder'd Liquorise a quantity sufficient to make a Mass of Pills, of which two Grains may be taken Morning, Noon, and Night,

Or,

Take of Mastich, Myrrh, and Frankincense, each zj . make them into a fine Powder; then melt over a slow Fire; of Spanish Liquorise and pure Turpentine, each zss . sprinkle in the Powder, and towards the end add of Balm of Gilead zj . make a Mass of a proper Consistence with Powder of Liquorise-root. The Dose is six Grains, four times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, drinking after it six Ounces of the following

M 3

Drink.

Drink.

Take of the Leaves of lesser Agrimony, Betony, Jerusalem-Oak, Ground-Ivy, Scabious, Coltsfoot, and Fluellin, each ℥ss. of Liquorise ℥iſs. infuse, without boiling, over a brisk Fire in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water, for Use as above.

S E C T. MCCX.

See all the Prescriptions at §. 1209.

A Decoction.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Male Speedwell M. iſs. of Pellitory of the Wall, and Rue, each M. j. of Garden Valerian M. ſs. of Poppy-seeds bruised ℥ij. of Parsly-roots ℥vj. make a Decoction after the usual Method, and add of Syrup of Maidenhair ℥ij. Give 4 Ounces to drink every 3 Hours.

Pills.

Take of the compound Pill of Houndstongue ʒj. make into ten Pills, of which let one be taken in an Evening.

A healing Paregoric-Drink, to be given in Cases where the Pain and spitting of Matter are gone off.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Borage, lesser Comfry, and Mallows, each M. j. of the Flowers of wild Poppies, Mullen, and St. Johns-wort, each \bar{z} j. of the greater Comfry-root \bar{z} fs. of Marshmallow-roots \bar{z} j. of the Seeds of Melons and white Poppies, each \bar{z} j. of Peruvian-bark \bar{z} vj. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to make four Pounds, and give 3 Ounces to drink every 4 Hours.

In the Dropsy.

S E C T. MCCXXXIII.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the Roots of Mountain-Hartwort, Masterwort, both the Birthworts, and Zedary, each \bar{z} j. of Ginger \bar{z} vj. of lesser Centory-flowers \bar{z} ij. of Rosemary-flowers \bar{z} j. of the German Hedge-Hyffop \bar{z} iv. of Laurel and Juniper-berries, each \bar{z} fs. of Garden and wild Thyme, and Syrian Mastich, each \bar{z} j. of the Seeds of Wormwood, Tansey, and Wormfeed, each \bar{z} j. mix, and make them all into a fine Powder.

Take of this Powder \bar{z} vj. of neat French Wine \bar{z} iv. make them into a medicinal Wine,

M 4

of

of which 2 Ounces may be drank four times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, using a proper *Regimen*.

An Electuary.

Take of the preceding Powder ʒij . of Conserve of Rosemary-flowers ʒj . of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort a sufficient quantity to make an Electuary, half a Dram of which is to be taken for a Dose every 4 Hours.

A medicinal Ale

May be made by adding twelve Ounces of the Powder to a quarter of a Hoghead of strong Ale, which may serve for a constant Drink.

An Infusion.

Take of the preceding Powder ʒvj . of strong and brisk White-wine ʒviiij . make an Infusion after the usual Method, and give an Ounce to drink every two Hours.

Here are also proper the several Sorts of *Elixir Proprietatis*; volatile, oily, and aromatic *Salts*; volatile, oily, sharp, and aromatic *Spirits*; whether under the Title of Cephalic, Stomachic, or Hysteric.

See §. 75. N^o 5. §. 54. N^o 4. and §. 135.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCXXXIV.

Take of the essential Oils of the Peels of Citrons, Oranges, and Cinnamon, each gut. iij. of the essential Oil of Lavender-flowers and Juniper-berries, each gut. ij. make an *Eleo-faccharum* after the usual Method, with six Drams of Loaf-Sugar, to which add of the inspissated Juices of Juniper and Elder-berries, each ℥iij. of Spirit of Salt ʒj. of Orange, Cinnamon, and Citron-water, each ℥ij. of Mint-water ℥x. Give one Ounce every two Hours.

Take of the expres'd Juices of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Fumitory, Succory, Dandelion and Sorrel, each ℔j. of Cream of Tartar ℔ss. boil half away over a gentle Fire; and to ten Ounces of the clarified Liquor add as much Syrup of Elder-berries; of which give half an Ounce every two Hours.

Take of dulcified Spirit of Nitre ʒiv. of Scurvygrafs ʒvj. of the Syrups of Succory with Rhubarb, and of the five opening Roots, each ʒj. of Rhenish-wine ℔j. mix, and give an Ounce to drink every two Hours.

S E C T. MCCXXXVII. N^o 3.

Powders.

Take of Turbith-mineral gr. fs. of white Ginger gr. x. mix, and make a Powder, to be taken

170 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S*

taken every other Morning in the Pulp of a roasted Apple.

Or,

Take of Calomel gr. vij. of Winters-Bark gr. viij. mix and make a Powder; to be taken as the other.

Or,

Take of red Precipitate gr. j. of Nutmeg gr. vj. mix and make a Powder, for Use as before.

Or,

Take of emetic Tartar gr. fs. of Citron-Peel-*Elæosaccharum* gr. vj. mix, and make a Powder; to be taken every third Day.

Or,

Take of the mildest antimonial Emetic two Parts, of Nitre five Parts, prepare by Detonation, and take four Grains, of which make a Powder, to be taken every Morning.

A Tincture.

Take of the Filings of Copper gr. x. of *Sal volatile oleosum* ʒvj. mix, and make a blue Tincture, of which 12 Drops may be taken three times a day in half an Ounce of Syrup of the five opening Roots.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCXLIII.

See §. 334.

S E C T. MCCXLV.

Take of the common emetic Wine \mathfrak{z} iiss. for a Dose.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. vj. for a Dose.

Take of Turbith-mineral gr. vj. for one Dose.

Take of the fresh express'd Juice from the middle Bark of Elder \mathfrak{z} j. of Syrup of Violets \mathfrak{z} ss. for one Dose.

Take of Sea-Colwort-leaves \mathfrak{z} j. eat them at one time.

Take of Elaterium gr. iv. of Syrup of Buckthorn-berries \mathfrak{z} j. mix for one Dose.

S E C T. MCCXLVII.

Take of Refin of Jalap and Scammony, each \mathfrak{z} j. of Sena-leaves in powder, and Seeds of bastard Saffron bruised, each \mathfrak{z} iv. of Spirit of Wine rectified \mathfrak{z} ij. mix, and make a Tincture after the usual Method, to which add of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena \mathfrak{z} vj. Give one Ounce for a Dose in the Morning.

Pills.

Pills.

Take of *Boyle's* purging Crystals of Silver, and the Crum of new Bread, each gr. iv. mix, and make four Pills, of which one may be taken every half Hour, till they begin to operate.

S E C T. MCCL.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the Filings of Iron fresh made, and not rusty, ℥ij. of Peruvian-Bark, and Winters-Bark, each ℥ij. of dry'd Rhu-barb ℥ss. of strong Rhenish-wine ℔ij. infuse them in the usual manner, and give 2 Ounces for a Dose, 3 times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach.

S E C T. MCCLII. N^o 2.*A Cataplasim.*

Take of the best Jalap and Briony-roots, of the Leaves of Rue, Wormwood, and Artichokes, of the Flowers of Melilot and lesser Centory, of the Roots of Onions and Garlick, each ℥ij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water, after the usual Method, for a Cataplasim; and towards the end add of Gum Galbanum dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg ℥ij. of Linseed-

feed-meal ℥j. of Linseed-oil ℥iv. of Salt-Armoniac ℥iv. mix, &c.

A Fomentation.

Take of *Castile-Soap* in Scrapings ℥iv. of Treacle-water ℥xij. mix them well for a Fomentation, to be applied with woollen Cloths.

Take of common Salt ground fine and decripitated as much as is convenient, let it be applied very dry and hot in thin linen Bags, and renew'd as soon as grown moist.

Take of Benjamin, Frankincense, Gum Sarcocol and Guaiacum, each ℥ss. of Camphire ℥ss. of Gum Mastich ℥j. of Salt-Armoniac ℥ij. mix, and make a Powder, which being flung upon live Coals, the Fumes are to be directed to the bare *Scrotum*, and afterwards hot woollen Cloths, impregnated with the same Fumes, are to be applied.

In the Gout.

S E C T. MCCLXXV. L. α.

See §. 1233.

S E C T. MCCLXXV. L. β.

Take of fix'd Nitre dissolved *per deliquium* ℥j. give nine Drops every Morning in some Veal-Broth.

Take

174 Dr. BOERHAAVE'S

Take of Broom-Ashes ʒj. of Rhenish-wine
ʒbiss. mix, and let half an Ounce of the clear
Liquor be taken every Morning.

In the Diseases of Virgins.

SECT. MCCXCI. N^o 3.

<i>Aloc.</i>	Aloes.
<i>Myrrha.</i>	Myrrh.
<i>Bryonia.</i>	Briony-Root.
<i>Colocynthbis.</i>	Bitter Apple.
<i>Gummi Ammoniacum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac:
— <i>Bdellium.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Sagapenum.</i>	— Sagapen.
— <i>Opopanax.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Galbanum.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Assa fætida.</i>	— Id.
<i>Elixir Proprietatis.</i>	Id.
<i>quodcumque.</i>	however made:

SECT. MCCXCI. N^o 4.

All the Simples before at N^o 3. besides
which are,

<i>Aristolochia.</i>	Birth-wort:
<i>Artemisia.</i>	Mug-wort.
<i>Cardiaca.</i>	Mother-wort.
<i>Chamæmelum.</i>	Camomile.
<i>Juniperus.</i>	Juniper-Tree.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Marum.</i>	Mastic.
	<i>Matricaria:</i>

<i>Matricaria.</i>	Feverfew.
<i>Pulegium.</i>	Pennyroyal.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Sambucus.</i>	Elder.
<i>Serpillum.</i>	Wild Thyme.
<i>Tanacetum.</i>	Tansy.
<i>Thymus.</i>	Garden Thyme.

See also §. 75. N^o 5. and §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. MCCXCVII. N^o 5.

<i>Emplastra de Cumino.</i>	Plaster of Cummin.
— <i>Meliloto.</i>	— Mellilot.
— <i>Galbano.</i>	— Galbanum.
— <i>Baccis Lauri.</i>	— Lawrel-berries.
— <i>Labdano.</i>	— Labdanum.
— <i>Oxyroceum.</i>	— Vinegar and Saffron.

Applied to the Soles of the Feet, Navel, and Groins.

Fomentations made of *Castile-Soap* and *Decoctions* of the Plants at §. 1297. N^o 4.

Liniments compos'd of the following *Ointments* and *Oils*.

<i>Ung. Martiatum.</i>	The Soldiers Ointment.
— <i>Nervinum.</i>	Nerve Ointment.
— <i>Emulatum sine Mercurio.</i>	Ointment of Elecampane without Mercury.
— <i>Agrippæ.</i>	<i>Agrippa's</i> Ointment.
— <i>de Artbanita.</i>	Ointment of Sow-bread.
	The

The distill'd aromatic Oils among the Stimulaters at §. 75. N^o 5. but more especially the essential Oil

<i>Baccar. Juniperi.</i>	Of Juniperberries.
<i>Hyssopi.</i>	Hyssop.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Majoranæ.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Origani Cretici.</i>	WildMarjoram of Crete.
<i>Rosmarini.</i>	Rosemary.
<i>Sabinæ.</i>	Savin.
<i>Spicæ.</i>	Spike.
<i>Tanaceti.</i>	Tansy.
<i>Succini.</i>	Amber.

Oils by Infusion.

<i>Absinthii.</i>	Of Wormwood.
<i>Anethi.</i>	Dill.
<i>Chamæmeli.</i>	Camomile.
<i>Nepetæ.</i>	Nep.
<i>Rutæ.</i>	Rue.
<i>Castorii.</i>	Castor.
<i>Crocini.</i>	Saffron.
<i>Iri.</i>	Orris.
<i>Lumbricor. Terrestr.</i>	Earth-worms.

For Example.

Take of the Soldiers and Nerve-Ointment, each ʒj. of the essential Oil of Juniper-berries ʒj. of distill'd Oil of Savin, of Rue and Castor by Infusion, each ʒss. mix, and make a Lini-ment, to be applied to the Navel, Groins, and *regio Pubis.*

Vapours

Vapours from the Decoctions at N^o 4. convey'd to the *Uterus*.

S E C T. MCCXCI. N^o 6.

See §. 125^o.

In the Diseases of Women with Child.

S E C T. MCCC.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of Citron and Orange-Peels, each ʒij . of Cinnamon ʒvj . of Winters-Bark ʒij . infuse them in 3 Pints of *Spanish Wine*, of which 2 Ounces may be taken in the Evening going to-bed.

Drops.

Take of *Sal volatile oleosum* ʒj . of Tincture of Gum-Lac ʒij . of Tincture of Castor ʒfs . mix, and give 12 Drops for a Dose in the hysteric Fit.

A Julep.

Take of the fresh express'd Juice of Citrons ʒiv . of the Syrup of Kermes ʒiv . of Rhenish Wine lbij . of the Tincture of Cinnamon ʒij . of Tincture of Citron-Peels ʒij . mix, and let an Ounce and a half be taken at a time in Faintings.

N

Of,

Or,

Take of the Jelly of Currants, Marmalade of Quinces, Syrup of Barberries, and the Juice of Citrons, each ℥ij. of *Matthioli's Aqua Vitæ* ℥j. of Citron-water ℥xij. mix, and give half an Ounce for a Dose, as before.

S E C T. MCCCII.

A Liniment.

Take of the Ointment of Poplar-buds and Roses, each ℥j. of *Ung. nutritum* ℥vj. of Sugar of Lead ℔j. of the Oil of Roses, Violets, and St. Johns-wort by Infusion, each ℥fs. mix, and make a Liniment proper in this Case.

S E C T. MCCCVII.

Take of Blood-stone prepared, Armenian Bole, and Dragons-blood, each ℥j. of the Syrup of Myrtles ℥j. of pure Laudanum gr. iij. of Plantane-water ℥vj. Let half an Ounce of this Mixture be taken every quarter of an Hour, till the Disease begins to be mitigated, supposing it capable of being overcome by a Medicine of this nature.

In hard Labours.

S E C T. MCCCXVI.

Liniments.

For these see §. 35. N^o 3. and §. 1302.

Itē

In the Diseases of Women in Childbed.

S E C T. M C C C X X I V.

Take of Crabs-eyes prepared $\text{z}ij.$ of red Coral prepared $\text{z}ij.$ of Pearl prepared $\text{z}j.$ of pure Laudanum $\text{gr.} \text{ij}j.$ of Syrup of Kermes $\text{z}vj.$ of Citron, Baum and Marjoram-water, each $\text{z}ijj.$ mix, and let half an Ounce be taken every quarter of an Hour, till the Pain goes off; drink after it two Ounces of the following.

Take of Pearl-Barley and Pot-Oatmeal, each $\text{z}j.$ boil for the space of half an Hour in 3 Pints of Water, and add of Rhenish-wine $\text{lb}j.$ of Cinnamon-water $\text{z}ij.$ of Syrup of Kermes $\text{z}iss.$

Take of the essential Oil of Cinnamon $\text{gut.} \text{ij.}$ of Barley-Sugar $\text{z}j.$ make into an *Electaccharum* after the usual Method, and add of Western Pearls prepared $\text{z}ss.$ of Mother of Pearl prepared $\text{z}j.$ of red Coral prepared $\text{z}ss.$ of pure Laudanum $\text{gr.} \text{ij}j.$ mix, and make a fine Powder, to be divided into 6 equal Doses, one of which may be taken every half Hour in half an Ounce of Rhenish-wine till the Pain diminishes, and then only take one in the Morning and Evening for two Days.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVI. N^o 1.

Antacids.

For these see §. 66. N^o 5. §. 76. and §. 1324.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVI. N^o 2.

Diluents.

For these see §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. MCCCXLII. N^o 3.

Discussing Medicines proper here.

A Cataplasm.

Take of the Flowers of Camomile, Eldet, Melilot, and Lavender, each ʒij. of Saffron ʒj. boil them up to a Cataplasm with new Milk, and add of *Castile-Soap* ʒij. of the Crum of white Bread a sufficient quantity to make it of a proper Consistence.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVIII.

Take of *Hungary-water* a sufficient quantity, and let it be applied with linen Cloths.

A Liniment.

Take of the Oils of sweet Almonds, of St. Johns-wort, Violets and Roses by Infusion, each ʒss. mix, and make a Liniment.

Or,

Or,

Take of the Ointments of Roses, Poplar-buds, and Nutritum, each \mathfrak{z} ss. mix, &c.

In the Diseases of Infants.

S E C T. MCCCXLII.

Very gentle Purges.

Take of Honey, *French* Wine, and Mead, each \mathfrak{z} ss. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of the Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb \mathfrak{z} ij. of *Castile*-Soap \mathfrak{z} ss. of Baum-water \mathfrak{z} ss. mix for a Dose.

S E C T. MCCCXLIII.

Take of Cinnamon, Mace, Nutmegs, Gum Mastich, and Frankincense, each \mathfrak{z} ij. of Treacle-water \mathfrak{z} iv. make a Tincture.

Take of this Tincture \mathfrak{z} ss. of Rose-water \mathfrak{z} ij. mix with the Yolk of one Egg, spread it upon a thin Slice of the Crum of Bread, and apply it to the Stomach.

Or,

Take of the yellow Coat of Citrons grated \mathfrak{z} ss. of grated Nutmeg \mathfrak{z} ij. of *Spanish* Wine

N 3

\mathfrak{z} ij.

ʒij. mix, by grinding together in a Marble Mortar, and being spread upon a thin Slice of the Crum of Bread, apply it as before.

S E C T. MCCCXLVI.

Purging Draughts.

Take of the fresh made Extract of Cassia ʒfs. of Rhubarb in fine Powder gr. iij. of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒij. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of the best *Calabrian* Manna ʒij. of laxative Syrup of Roses ʒj. of Elder-flower-water ʒiv. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of white Honey ʒij. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒj. of Succory-water ʒiv. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of choice Rhubarb in fine Powder gr. vj. of Agaric gr. ij. of Syrup of Violets ʒij. being well ground together, add of Baum-water ʒij. for a Dose.

Take a little *Castile*-Soap made into a small Cone or Ball.

Take

Take a small Cone or Ball made of Lo-
zenge-Sugar.

Take Honey boiled hard, and made into a
small Suppository.

Take a small Tallow Candle.

Cordials proper here.

A Draught.

Take of Honey ʒj. of *Spanish* Wine ʒij. of
the Yolk of an Egg ʒij. mix, and make a
Draught.

Or,

Take of small Cinnamon-Water ʒij. of
Elixir Proprietatis made with Salt of Tartar
gut. vj. of the Syrup of Alkermes ʒj. mix for
a Draught.

S E C T. MCCCXLVII.

A Draught.

Take of the Whey of new Milk ʒvj. of
Honey ʒj. mix for a Draught.

A Glyster.

Take of the Whey of new Milk ʒij. of *Ca-
stle*-Soap ʒifs. of Honey ʒij. mix, and make
a Glyster.

N 4

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCCXLVIII.

A Potion.

Take of Linseed fresh made, and without Fire, ʒj. of Syrup of Marshmallows ʒij. mix for one Dose,

Or,

Take of the best Olive-Oil and Syrup of Maidenhair, each ʒij. mix, and let them be given for a Dose.

Or,

Take of the Oil of sweet Almonds fresh made ʒij. of Syrup of Liquorise ʒj. for a Dose.

A Glyster.

Take of Linseed-Oil ʒfs. of the Yolk of an Egg ʒij. of Honey of Mercury ʒfs. of new Whey ʒj. mix, and make a Glyster, to be used once every Day, till the Child is sufficiently loose.

A Liniment.

Take of the compound Ointment of Marshmallows ʒj. of Linseed-Oil ʒfs. make a Liniment to anoint the *Abdomen* Morning and Evening.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCCL.

A Powder.

Take of Crabs-eyes, Bone-glue, Chalk, the Jaw-bone of a Pike, and Oyster-shells prepared, each zij . mix, and make a Powder, of which give γ Grains for a Dose 2 or 3 times in a Day.

Take of the simple Waters of Corn-poppies and Fennel, each zij . of Crabs-eyes prepared zij . of Castile-Soap gr. vij. of Syrup of Marshmallows zfs . mix, and give 2 Drams every Hour, if it be not asleep.

S E C T. MCCCLVI.

Take of Castile-Soap in Scrapings zij . of the Yolk of Egg ziv . of Crabs-eyes prepared ziii . of Rhubarb in fine Powder zfs . after they are well mix'd, by grinding together in a Marble Mortar, dilute with simple Mint-water ziv . of Syrup of Marshmallows zifs . let half an Ounce be taken every Hour, till the Symptoms go off, or grow milder.

A Glyster.

Take of Castile-Soap zfs . of Salt-Gem gr. iij. of Honey of Rosemary zfs . of simple Fennel-water zifs . mix and make a Glyster.

Or,

Or,

Take of the Gall of an Ox \mathfrak{z} ss. of Honey
of Mercury \mathfrak{z} ss. of simple Mint-water \mathfrak{z} iss.
mix for a Glyster.

Oily internal Medicines.

For these see §. 1348.

Oily external Remedies are,

Ung. Martiatum.
— *Nervinum.*

The Soldiers Ointment.
— Nerve Ointment.

Olea Infusa.
Absinthii.
Anethi.
Chamæmeli.
Rutæ.

Oils by Infusion.
Of Wormwood.
— Dill.
— Camomile.
— Rue.

Olea Expressa.
Lauri.
Macis.
Nucis Myristicæ.
Palme.

Oils by Expression.
Of Lawrel berries.
— Mace.
— Nutmegs.
— the Palm Fruit.

S E C T. M C C C L X I X.

Take of Gum Opopanax \mathfrak{z} j. of the Yolk
of an Egg \mathfrak{z} ij. mix them well together by
grinding in a Marble Mortar, and then add
of Castile-Soap in Scrapings \mathfrak{z} j. of Syrup of
Mugwort

Mugwort ʒiſs . of ſimple Fennel-Water ʒiij .
Let a Dram be taken every 4 Hours for one
or two Days, uſing a proper *Regimen*.

A Powder.

Take of *Æthiops mineral* and the *Agaric*
Troches, each ʒj . of *Loaf-Sugar* ʒiſs . mix and
make a Powder, to be divided into ten Doſes,
one of which may be taken Morning and
Evening upon an empty Stomach.

A Julep.

Take of the Salt of *Carduus* ʒij . of Syrup
of the five opening Roots ʒj . of *Fumitory-*
water ʒiv . mix, and let three Drams be taken
every three Hours.

An Electuary.

Take of the Seeds of common *Wormwood*,
Tanſey and *Wormſeed*, each ʒij . of *Honey* ʒij .
mix and make an *Electuary*, of which two
Drams may be taken every Morning.

S E C T. M C C C L X X.

Liniments.

Take of the Ointment of *Sow-bread*, and
Agrippa's Ointment, each ʒj . mix and make
a *Liniment*, with a little of which anoint
now and then about the Navel.

Or,

Or,

Take of Bulls-Gall and pure Aloes, each $\bar{z}j$.
of the Ointment of Marsh-mallows $\bar{z}j$. mix,
and use as before.

Or,

Take of the Oils of Tansey and Castor by
Infusion, each $\bar{z}fs$. of Nerve-Ointment $\bar{z}j$.
mix for the same Purpose.

In the Use of these it is necessary to observe
whether the Child purges much, an Acci-
dent that often happens in this Case; but if
it be so, we must abstain some time from the
Use of them, lest the Infant should be there-
by flung into a bloody Flux.

S E C T. MCCCLXXI.

A Drink.

Take of Honey $\bar{z}ij$. of Salt-Gem $\bar{z}ifs$. of
Succory-water $\bar{z}iv$. mix and make a Drink,
of which half an Ounce may be drank every
Hour in the Day.

Burnt Harts-horn prepared may be given
to one Scruple, four times in a Day, upon an
empty Stomach, in two Drams of Syrup of
pale Roses.

A

A Powder.

Take of Sea-mofs prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Filings of Iron $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into 16 Doses, and taken as before.

Or,

Take of the Seeds of Rue, Wormseed, Tansey and Wormwood, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Loaf-Sugar $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix and make a Powder for 16 Doses.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of new Mead $\mathfrak{lb}\text{j}$. of the Seeds of Tansey and Wormseed, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. mix, and make a medicinal Wine after the usual Method; and when it is clarified, add of white Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. The Dose is one Ounce in the Morning fasting.

A Powder.

Take of Æthiops mineral gr. viij. of Vitriol of Iron a little calcin'd gr. ij. mix, and make a Powder for two Doses, one of which may be taken in the Morning, and the other in the Evening, upon an empty Stomach.

Take of Calomel gr. vij. of Diagyrdium gr. v. mix, and make a Powder for one Dose, to be drank with a little Mead in the Morning.

Take

Take of vitriolated Tartar gr. iv. of Vitriol of Iron gr. iij. mix, and make a very fine Powder for three Doses, one of which may be taken Morning, Noon, and Night, upon an empty Stomach.

Take of common Vitriol gr. ij. of Syrup of Violets ℥iv. mix for one Dose, to be taken in the Morning fasting.

S E C T. MCCCLXXII.

Purging Powders.

Take of Diagrydium gr. iv. of dulcified Sublimate gr. vj. mix, and make a fine Powder for one Dose.

Take of Jalap-root in powder and Æthiops mineral, each gr. xij. mix and make a Powder, to be taken as before.

Take of Agaric gr. viij. of Æthiops mineral gr. xij. mix and make a Powder, for Use as before.

Take of Aloes gr. iij. of Refin of Jalap gr. j. of Vitriol of Iron gr. ij. mix and make a Powder, for one Dose as before.

S E C T. MCCCLXXIII.

Glysters.

Take of Linseed-Oil ℥iij. make a Glyster.

Or,

Or,

Take of Honey ℥ij. of Succory-water ℥ij.
make a Glyster.

Or,

Take of a Decoction of Tansey ℥iij. of
Aloes gr. vj. mix for a Glyster.

A Suppository.

Take of Honey boiled to a proper thick-
ness ℥iv. of Aloes ℥ss. of Vitriol of Iron ℥ij.
make a Suppository in the usual manner, and
apply it after going to stool.

A Fomentation.

Take of Vitriol of Iron gr. xv. of Succory-
water ℥iv. mix, and apply to the *Abdomen*.

External Ointments.

For these see §. 1370.

S E C T. M C C C L X X V I I.

A Gargle.

Take of Nitre gr. xx. of Spirit of Salt gut. v.
of Syrup of Violets ℥j. of Elder-flower-water
℥iij. mix, and wash the Gums therewith fre-
quently.

Or,

Or,

Take of sweet Cream and Yolk of Egg, each ℥j. of Syrup of Violets ℥vj. of Rose-water ℥iij. mix, and use as before.

Or,

Take of fresh Roses and Elder-flowers, each Pug. fs. tie them up in a bit of linen Cloth, to which fasten a piece of Lead, so as to sink them to the bottom of at all cylindrical Glafs full of new Milk; after they have stood thus some time, take off the Cream from the top of the Milk, and therewith anoint the inflamed Gums.

S E C T. MCCC LXXVIII.

Take of Spirit of Harts-horn gut. iij. of the Syrup of Alkermes ℥ij. mix, and give it for one Dose three times in a Day.

In the Small-Pox.

S E C T. MCCCXCII.

A Powder.

Take of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd ℥vj. of Calomel ℥fs. of genuine *Sal Polychrestum* ℥j. make them into a very fine Powder
by

by long grinding, for 24 equal Doses, one of which may be taken every 3 Hours, drinking four Ounces of new Whey after each.

Another.

Take of Flour of Brimstone zj . of Cinnabar of Antimony ʒj . of diaphoretic Antimony un-wash'd, and *Sal Polychrestum*, each ʒiss . mix, and reduce them to a very fine Powder, to be divided and taken as that before.

S E C T. MCCCC. N^o 2.

A Glyster.

Take of the Flowers of Mallows, Marshmallows, Dandelion, Mullen, and Soapwort, each ʒss . of Linseed-meal ʒij . boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to ʒxij . for a Glyster, to be repeated every ten Hours.

In the same Decoction may be also dipt woollen Cloths, which may be applied hot, after squeezing out the Liquor, to the lower Extremities of the Body, as the Feet, Legs, Hams and Thighs.

The same may be also used as a Gargle, to wash, moisten, and mollify the Parts of the Mouth.

S E C T. MCCCC. N^o 3.

A Decoction.

Take of the Flowers of wild Poppies and Elder fresh gather'd, each ʒj . of whole Oat-meal

O

meal

meal \bar{z} fs. boil them in a sufficient quantity of Water to make 20 Ounces of Decoction, to which add of Nitre antimoniated (*i. e.* made from diaphoretic Antimony by Washing and CrySTALLIZATION) \bar{z} fs. of the fresh expressed Juice of Citrons \bar{z} j. of Syrup of Violets \bar{z} ifs. Let it be drank at pleasure.

S E C T. MCCCC. N^o 4.

See §. 28. N^o 1.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 1.

See §. 28. N^o 1.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 2.

See §. 1400. N^o 3.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 3.

Take of the fresh express'd Juices of Succory, Lettice, Dandelion, and Fumitory, each \bar{z} ij. of Juice from the Roots of Vipers-grafs \bar{z} iv. of pure Nitre \bar{z} ifs. mix, and give one Ounce to drink every Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of the Roots of China, Sarsaparilla, and common Grass, each \bar{z} ij. of the Roots of Vipers-grafs \bar{z} vij. of Elder-flowers \bar{z} j. boil them for the space of an Hour in 3 Quarts
of

of Water, and let five Ounces be drank every Hour.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 4.

A Plaster for the Feet.

Take of the Melilot-Plaster, Gum-Galbanum, and Sagapen, each ℥j. mix, and spread upon Leather, to be applied to the Soles of the Feet.

Or,

Take of sower Yest ℥vj. of Rue M. j. of Mustard-seed bruised ℥vj. of common Salt ℥iv. of Vinegar ℥iv. mix, and apply to the Bottoms of the Feet and Hams Night and Day.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 6.

Take of Syrup of white Poppies ℥j. for a Draught.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. j. for a Pill.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. j. of Baum-water ℥ss. mix, and make a Draught.

S E C T. MCCCCVIII.

Consult §. 1400. and §. 1405. N^o 6.

O 2

For

For the Stone.

S E C T. MCCCCXXXI.

*Pot-Herbs of Service here.**Borrago.**Chæropbylla.**Chondrilla.**Lactuca.**Petrofelinum.*

Borage.

Chervil.

Gum Succory.

Lettice.

Parfly.

Radices Dauci.— *Raporum.*— *Sifari.**Sonchus.**Scorzonera.**Taraxacum.**Tragopogon.*

Roots of Carrots.

— Turneps.

— Skirrets.

Sow-thistle.

Vipers-grass.

Dandelion.

Goats-beard.

Some, or all of these, boiled in Broth,
make an exceeding good Diet.

As also do the

Whey of Milk, new Milk and skimm'd
Milk, from Cattle feeding only upon Grass.

The Use of these continued till the Stools
become and continue for some time pretty
loose, proves generally of very good conse-
quence; for notwithstanding the Body may
become somewhat weaker hereby, there is
yet frequently a happy Period by this means
put to the Disorder, even tho' it were of long
standing.

i

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCCCXXXII.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Marshmallows, Mercury, Pellitory of the Wall, Bears-breech, and Orach, each M. iv. boil them all in a sufficient quantity of Water, which may serve for either Bath, constant Drink, or Glyster, which have all the Property of relaxing, of opening and softening the Passages, to discharge the fabulous Concretions.

An oily Decoction to lubricate the Passages.

Take of sweet Almonds N^o xxx. of Pistachio-nuts N^o xx. of the Seeds of white Poppies bruised ℥ij. being beat into a Paste, boil for the space of half an Hour in a sufficient quantity of common Water, then make them into an Emulsion, by grinding a long time in a Marble Mortar, and add of *Castile-Soap* in Scrapings ℥iv. of *Liquorise* ℥ij. boil again for a little while, making three Pounds of Decoction, of which eight Ounces may be drank four times in a Day upon an empty Stomach, using Exercise afterwards.

An Opiate, Anodyne, and aperient Medicine.

Take of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥iiss. of pure Laudanum gr. ij. of refin'd Nitre gr. xx. of Parsly-water ℥vj. mix, and let half an Ounce be drank every Hour.

A forcing Diuretic.

Take of red Chiches bruised ℥ij. of Parsly-seed ℥j. of the Roots of Grass and Parsly, each ℥iv. of the Leaves of Agrimony, Golden-rod, and Male Speedwell, each M. ss. of Liquorise ℥j. boil them for the space of half an Hour in three Pints of Water, and add of Nitre ℥ij. Give two Ounces to drink every Hour.

In the Venereal Disease.

S E C T. MCCCCLXIV.

A Bath.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Rue, Water-Germander, Sauce-alone, and Mal-lows, each M. ij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to make a Quart of Decoction, and to the expressed Liquor add of *Castile-Soap* in Scrapings ℥j. of common Spirit of Wine ℥vj. With this warm Decoction let the Yard be bathed for the space of half an Hour three or four times in a Day; then let woollen Cloths, dipt and express'd out of the same Decoction, be applied all round the *Scrotum*, *Pubis*, and *Perinæum*.

Of the same Decoction may be made

An Injection.

Take of Honey of Roses ℥j. of the finest Aloes gr. x. of Salt Armoniac gr. iv. of simple Fennel-water ℥vj. mix for an Injection.

Purges.

Purges,

A Powder.

Take of Jalap-root pulveriz'd \mathfrak{z} j. of Calomel \mathfrak{z} j. mix, and make a Powder for one Dose.

Or,

Take of Scammony gr. xij. of Jalap-root gr. xvij. of Calomel gr. xxv. mix for Use as before.

Pills,

Take of Pill *Cochiae* of the greater Composition \mathfrak{z} ij. of white Precipitate gr. iij. intimately mix, and make into nine Pills for a Dose, to be taken early in the Morning.

An Emulsion.

Take of the four greater and four lesser cold Seeds, each \mathfrak{z} ij. make an Emulsion with a Pint and a half of Barley-water, to which add of Nitre \mathfrak{z} j. of the Syrup of white Poppy-heads \mathfrak{z} fs.

Balsamic Pills.

Take of common Turpentine \mathfrak{z} j. of Rhubarb \mathfrak{z} iv. of powder'd Liquorise a sufficiens
O 4 quantity

quantity to make the Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills, weighing four Grains each, of which one may be taken every Hour.

S E C T. MCCCCLXVI.

A Cataplasim.

Take of the Flowers of Elder, Melilot, Camomile, wild Poppies, and Marsh-mallows, each ʒij . boil them in a sufficient quantity of Milk, and add of Linseed-meal ʒj . of Linseed-oil ʒss . of Treacle-water ʒj . mix and make a Cataplasim.

S E C T. MCCCCLXVII.

A dissipating Plaster.

Take of Flour of Brimstone ʒij . Æthiops mineral ʒij . of Sugar of Lead ʒij . of Melilot, Cummin, Galbanum, Ammoniac and Sagapen Plasters, each ʒss . mix, and spread upon Leather for Use.

Or,

Take of Flour of Brimstone ʒiv . of Sugar of Lead ʒj . of Shoemakers-wax ʒij . mix, and use as before.

A suppurating Cataplasim.

Take of soft ripe Figs ʒss . of new Honey ʒij . of Gum-Galbanum dissolved in the

The Yolk of an Egg $\zeta j.$ make a Cataplasin after the usual Method, by boiling in a sufficient quantity of Water.

A Powder for cleansing the Ulcer, after it has been opened and cleaned.

Take of the dry Leaves of Water-German-der in powder $\zeta ij.$ of white Vitriol $\zeta ij.$ of Aloes $\zeta j.$ mix, and make a fine Powder, to be sprinkled into the Ulcer.

S E C T. MCCCCLXVIII.

Take of the Melilot and Pompholix-Plaster, each a sufficient quantity.

Take of *Vigo's* Plaster, made with double the quantity of Mercury, a sufficient quantity, spread it upon Leather for Use.

S E C T. MCCCCLXIX.

Take of corrosive Mercury sublimate $\zeta j.$ of Lime-water $\zeta ij.$ mix, and first gently touch the Part herewith once or twice by a Feather, then gradually increase the quantity of the Lime-water every time after, to make it milder.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXII.

A Fomentation.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Water-German-der, Wormwood, Sauce-alone, Rue,

Rue, and Rosemary, each M. ij. of the fresh gather'd Flowers of Tansey, lesser Centory, and Carduus, each M. iſs. of the Roots of Maſter-wort and black Hellebore, each ζ j. boil them in five Pints of Water, and add of *Caſtile-Soap* ζ iſs.

With this Fomentation let the *Pudenda* be frequently waſh'd.

Or,

Take of Honey of Roſes ζ iv. of corroſive Mercury ſublimate ζ ſs. of ſimple Rue-water ζ x. mix, and uſe as before,

S E C T. MCCCCLXXIV.

A Decoction.

Take of Graſs, China, and Sarſaparilla, each ζ ij. of Pearl-Barley ζ vj. of Liquoriſe ζ iſs. boil them for the ſpace of two Hours in 3 Pints of Water, and give four Ounces to drink every Hour.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXV.

Take of dulcified Mercury ſublimate gr. ix. for one Doſe.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXIX.

A Glyſter.

Take of the Leaves of Sena ζ j. of Agaric ζ iv. of the Seeds of baſtard Saffron ζ ij. of Ja-
lap-

lap-root ʒj. boil them in a sufficient quantity of Water to make ten Ounces of Decoction, for a Glyster.

A Purge.

Take of Diagyridium gr. xv. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. mix for one Dose,

A sudorific Bolus.

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium gr. xxiv. for one Dose.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXX.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. iij. of red Coral prepared ʒj. of Barly-Sugar ʒij. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be divided into four equal Doses, one of which may be taken every quarter of an Hour, till the Pain of the Bowels and Diarrhæa go off.

Or,

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium ʒj. of Syrup of white Poppy-heads ʒij. of Citron-water ʒiv. mix, and let half an Ounce be taken every quarter of an Hour, as before.

Take of *Andromachus's* Treacle ʒij. spread it upon Leather, and apply to the *Abdomen*; the same Use,

S E C T.

See §. 1432.

For the Rickets.

S E C T. MCCCCXCV.

The best Foods are,

(1.) *Bread* well fermented, *Biscuits* and *Saffron-Cakes*, aromatiz'd with *Nutmegs*, *Cardamoms*, *Cinnamon*, and the like pleasant and strengthening *Spices*.

(2.) *Meat* of *Veal*, *Venison*, *Mutton*, *Rabbits*, *Chickens*, and *Pigeons*, all of the leaner sort, potted, or made into *Force-meat-balls*, with grated *Bisket*, *Salt*, *Nutmeg*, *Thyme*, *Parsley*, and the like.

(3.) *Panada's*, made of *Rice*, *Millet*, *Barley*, &c. boiled in *Water* with *Raisins* and *Currants*, and then mix'd with *Spices* and *Wine*.

The best Drinks are,

French Claret that is ripe and rough, taken in the quantity of an *Ounce* 3 or 4 times in a *Day*.

Hippocratic or aromatiz'd *Wine*, given in half the quantity, as before.

Ales

Ales that are not stale and sowre, as *Brunswick-Mum*, *British-Ale*, and *Spruce-Beer*.

With these, in the Summer-time, may be mix'd an equal quantity of any medicinal chalybeat-water, particularly from the Spaws.

Take of the Leaves, fresh gathered and dry'd in the Shade, of Male Fern, Marjoram, Baum and Mint, each M. ij. of Flowers dry'd as before, of Melilot, sweet scented Trefoil, Elder and Roses, each ʒij . grind them all to powder, and mix with twice as much Wheat-Chaff, of which may be made a little Bed and Pillow to lie upon, taking care to keep them always free from Moisture, by often drying.

A Fume.

Take of Benjamin, Mastich, Frankincense, Amber and Myrrh, each ʒj . mix and make a Powder, which being sprinkled upon live Coals, the Fumes are to be catch'd in Flannel and rubb'd upon the Limbs.

A Vomit.

Take of Ipecacuana-root in powder ʒj . of White-wine ʒij . of Loaf-Sugar ʒij . infuse all Night, and in the Morning pour off the Clear for a Dose; which repeat for five times, one every fourth Day.

A

A purging Drink.

Take of choice Rhubarb $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. of yellow Myrobalans without their Stones $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. of Agaric in Troches $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. infuse them cold in two Quarts of strong Ale; after they have stood a Day and a Night it will be fit to drink, which must be used constantly every Day for a Month.

If it be found to purge over-much, it may be farther diluted at Discretion, with as much again or more Ale as at first.

A Catalogue of strengthening, drying, and antiscorbutic Plants, proper for the Cure of the Rickets.

<i>Agrimonia.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Betonica.</i>	Betony.
<i>Cappariidis cortex ex Radice.</i>	Caper-bark, of the Root.
<i>Ceterach.</i>	Spleen-wort.
<i>Cichoreum.</i>	Succory.
<i>Cuscuta.</i>	Dodder.
<i>Diapensia.</i>	Sanicle.
<i>Endiviã.</i>	Endive.
<i>Filix Mas.</i>	Male Ferne.
<i>Hepatica.</i>	Liver-wort.
<i>Lingua Cervina.</i>	Harts-tongue.
<i>Melissa.</i>	Baum.
<i>Myrobalani Pruna.</i>	Indian Plumbs.
<i>Osmunda Regalis.</i>	Osmund Royal.
<i>Polypodium.</i>	Polypody.
<i>Quercus, folia glandesq;</i>	Oak, leaves and Fruit.
	<i>Rhabarbarum</i>

<i>Rhabarbarum.</i>	Rhubarb.
<i>Rubi, folia & Radix.</i>	Raspberries, leaves and Root.
<i>Ruta Muraria.</i>	Wall-Rue.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Tamarisci cortex, flores, folia.</i>	Tamarisk-Bark, flowers and Leaves.
<i>Trichomanes.</i>	Black Maiden-hair.
<i>Veronica.</i>	Speedwell.

From hence may be compounded medicinal Ales, Wines, Infusions, Electuaries, and the like, of very great Efficacy. For Example,

A medicinal Ale.

Take of the Leaves of Agrimony, Spleenwort, Harts-tongue, and Wall-rue, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of the Roots of Polypody and Fern, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. being all cut small and mix'd, tie them up in a linen Bag and infuse cold in a Gallon of Ale.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the Leaves and Flowers of Betony $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of the Bark and Root of Capers, Tamarisk-bark, Bramble-roots, and black Maiden-hair, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Filings of Iron $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. infuse them cold in a Gallon of Wine, and give an Ounce to drink three times in a Day.

Take

208 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S, &c.*

Take of *Boyle's Ens Veneris* gr. ij. give it every Evening for the space of three Weeks in a little Canary.

Chalybeat Drops.

Take of Filings of Iron ζj . of the strongest distilled Vinegar ζx . of Sugar ζiij . boil gently for the space of 24 Hours in a tall glass Vessel; filter the Liquor, and keep it close stoppt for Use. Six Drops may be given for a Dose every Morning and Evening in a little *Spanish Wine*.

F I N I S.



An INDEX of Diseases.

A.

A Bdomen, <i>Wounds thereof,</i>	Page 76
Abscess,	85
Alcali to correct in the Primæ Viæ,	46
Anasarca,	167
Angina,	121
Anguish	} in Fevers,
or	
Anxiety	110
Aphthæ,	140
Apoplexy,	144
Apostume, <i>vid.</i> Abscess.	
Acidities to correct in the Primæ Viæ,	22

B.

B Elly, <i>Wounds thereof,</i>	76
Birth difficult,	178
Bones, <i>Diseases of,</i>	102
Breast, <i>Wounds thereof,</i>	76
Bruises,	77
Burns,	97

C.

C Alculus,	196
Cancer,	101
Childbed Women, <i>Diseases of,</i>	177
Childrens <i>Diseases,</i>	181
Circulation too swift,	52
— too slow,	40
Consumption from an Ulcer in the Lungs,	160
Contusions,	77
Convulsions,	72

D.

D iseases from a lax Fibre,	1
— from a tense Fibre,	9
— from the Viscera being too active and stiff,	15
	Diseases

P

ij An Index of Diseases.

Diseases from Acidities in the Primæ Viæ,	Page 22
————— Glue and Flegm in the ———	29
————— an Alkali ——— ———	46
————— a too swift Circulation,	52
————— slow ———	ibid.
————— of the Bones,	102
————— of Virgins,	174
————— of Women with Child,	177
————— in Childbed,	179
————— of Infants,	181
————— Venereal,	198
Dropsy,	167
Drought in Fevers,	113

F.

F EVERS, their Cure in general,	103
————— with Fainting and Weakness,	107
————— cold Fits,	109
————— Anguish,	110
————— Thirst,	113
————— Loathings,	114
————— Intermittent,	116
Fibres Lax,	1
————— Tense,	9
Fistulæ, their Cure,	87

G.

G ANGRENE,	89
Gout,	173
Gravel,	196

H.

H ÆMORRHAGES to stop,	67
Head, Wounds thereof,	73
Hydrophoby,	150

I.

J AUNDICE of all Kinds,	135
Impostume, vid. Abscess.	
Infants Diseases,	181
Inflammation in general,	81

Inflamma-

An Index of Diseases. iij

Inflammation of the Intestines,		Page 139
————— Kidneys,		142
————— Liver,		135
————— Lungs,		124
————— Pleura,		133
————— Stomach,		138
Intermitting Fevers,		116

L.

L	Liver inflamed,	135
	Loathings in Fevers,	114
	Lues Venerea,	198
	Lungs inflamed,	124
	————— ulcerated,	126

M.

M	Adnesh,	148
	———— canine from the Bite of a Dog,	150
	Mortification Incipient,	89
	———— Confirmed,	95

N.

N	Ausea in Fevers,	114
	Nephritis,	142

O.

O	Bstructions to remove,	52
	———— of the Liver,	135

P.

P	Ains to remove,	68
	Palsy,	147
	Peripneumony true,	124
	———— spurious,	132
	Plethora,	52
	Pleurisy,	133
	Phlegm in the Primæ Viæ,	29
	Phthisis,	160
	Pox,	198

P 2

Quinsey,

Q.

Q	Uinfey, {	Watery,	Page 121
		Schirrous,	122
		Inflammatory,	ibid.

R.

R	Achitis, } or }		204
		Rickets,	

S.

S	Chirrhus to resolve,	98
	Scurvy,	150
	Small Pox,	192
	Sphacelus,	95
	Stomach inflamed,	138
	Stone,	196

T.

T	Hirft in Fevers,	113
	Thorax, Wounds thereof,	76
	Thrush,	140

V.

V	Ariolæ,	192
	Venereal Disease,	198
	Virgins, Diseases of,	174
	Viscera stiff and rigid,	15
	Vomica of the Lungs,	126, 160
	Vomiting in Fevers,	114
	Ulcer, sinuous and callous,	87
	———of the Lungs,	126
	Wounds, for the Cure of, in general,	54
	———of the Head,	73
	—————Thorax,	76
	—————Abdomen,	76

An



A N
I N D E X

OF THE

Indications and Forms of Medicines.

A.

A bsorbers of <i>Acids</i> ,	Page 25
Abstergents or <i>Cleansers</i> , <i>what, and their</i>	
<i>Kinds</i> ,	21
Abstergent <i>Medicines</i> in Wounds, (§. 207.)	69
Absterfives in the <i>Anguish</i> of Fevers,	112
<i>Acids saline, fermented</i> ,	30
———— <i>Native</i> ,	ibid.
———— <i>Produced by Fire</i> ,	31
———— <i>Absorbers of, what and their Kinds</i> ,	25
———— <i>Diluters of</i> ,	26, 18
———— <i>Neutralizers or Changers of</i> ,	27
———— <i>Blunters of, what, and their three Kinds</i> ,	26
———— <i>Oily</i> ,	ibid.
———— <i>Gelatinous</i> ,	27
———— <i>Oily Aromatic</i> ,	ibid.
<i>Acido-austere Minerals</i> in weak Habits,	8
———— <i>Vegetables</i> ,	3
<i>Alcahest of Glauber</i> in the Gout,	173

P 3

Alcalies

vj An Index of the Indications

Alcalies <i>saline, fixed,</i>	Page 31
————— <i>Volatile,</i>	ibid.
Ale <i>medicinal in the Scurvy,</i>	156
————— <i>Stimulating in Viscidities,</i>	44
————— <i>in a Droply rendering the viscid Lymph</i>	
<i>fluid,</i>	168
————— <i>Purging and strengthening in the Rick-</i>	
<i>ets,</i>	206
————— <i>Drying and strengthening,</i>	207
Aliments <i>for weak Habits,</i>	1—3
————— <i>Antacid from Animals (§. 66. N^o. 2.)</i>	24
————— ————— <i>Vegetables,</i>	22
Animals <i>for Food in Diseases from Acidities,</i>	22, 24
————— <i>containing acid Juices, ruminating or not,</i>	
<i>a List of 'em, and to whom useful,</i>	48
————— <i>having Alcalescent Juices, (§. 79.)</i>	49
————— <i>stimulating, of the Insect-kind,</i>	40
Anodynes, <i>what, their Kinds and Materials,</i>	59
————— <i>for an irrefolvable Scirrhus,</i>	99, 100, 101
Antacids,	22—28
————— <i>for Infants (§. 1350.)</i>	185
————— — <i>Childbed Women disordered by their</i>	
<i>Milk, (§. 1324.)</i>	179, 180, 46,
	47, 24—27
Anthelmintics,, (§. 1371.)	188—190
Antifebrile <i>sudorific, for Intermittents,</i>	119
Antinephritics,	143, 144
Antiscorbutics <i>mild and specific,</i>	153
————— — <i>Sharp and pungent,</i>	155, 158
————— — <i>cooling Fruits,</i>	154, 157
————— — <i>for the Rickets,</i>	206
————— — <i>moderately astringing,</i>	157
Antispasmodics <i>in Wounds,</i>	72
Aperients <i>deterfive for an Ulcer opening in the</i>	
<i>Lungs,</i>	126
————— <i>gently diluting in a Cancer, (§. 507.)</i>	102
————— <i>relaxing to discharge the Stone in the Kid-</i>	
<i>neys and Ureters,</i>	196, 197
	Aperi-

and Forms of Medicines. vij

Aperients { *Alcaline*
Aromatic
Diluent
Mineral
Saline
Softening and Oily } for Intermittents,
116, 117

Apophlegmatifms, in an Apoplexy, diminishing the
Pressure of the Blood on the Brain, 144, 145

Apozem for an Inflammation on the Lungs, 125

Applications topical, vid. Epithems.

Aromatics proper to season the Aliments when Viscidi-
ties breed in the primæ Viæ, (§. 75. N^o. 1.) 29

————— *sharp in a Plethora, (§. 106.)* 52

————— *stimulating of several Kinds,* 32—40

Astringents to stop Blood, 68, 135, 136

————— *by coagulating it,* 68

————— *contracting the Vessels, ib.*

————— *Powders for Amputations, (§. 471.)* 96, 97

Attenuaters *mercurial in Obstructions, (§. 135.*

N^o. 4.) 53

————— *digesting in a slow Scurvy,* 151, 152

Attracters, } *what, and their Materials,* 54

Attrahents, }

B.

B *Alfam like Arceus's,* 65
————— *Lucatullus's,* *ibid.*

————— *to anoint the Nostrils and Temples in a slight*
Apoplexy, 146

Balsams *vulnery and mild for simple Wounds,* 64

————— { *Artificial,* { *Simple,* } *ibid.*
{ *Natural,* { *Compound,* }

Balsamics *very mild and gentle for a Consumption of*
the Lungs, 161, 162, 140

P 4

Bark,

viii An Index of the Indications

Bark, <i>Peruvian</i> for Intermittents, <i>several Preparations of,</i>	Page 119, 120
Barks <i>stimulating Aromatick, a List of them,</i>	39
Basilicon <i>black and yellow,</i>	66
Bath, <i>one against glutinous Viscidities,</i>	45
— <i>for the Penis, in a Gonorrhœa,</i>	198
Bed and Pillows of <i>Aromatic Herbs for the Rickets in Children,</i>	205
Belly, <i>Openers or Looseners of,</i>	56
Biliose <i>stimulating Medicines,</i>	44
Blood to stop,	68, 135, 136
Blunters of <i>Acids,</i>	26
Bolus <i>purging in an Inflammation,</i>	81
— <i>in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	111
— <i>Sudorific to lessen a Salivation in the Venereal Disease,</i>	203
Bones <i>exposed, a Tincture to defend them from the Air and Matter, (§. 252.)</i>	74
Bowels, <i>Openers or Looseners of,</i>	56, 57, 58
Boyle's <i>Ens Veneris in the Rickets,</i>	208
— <i>Silver Purge in a Dropsy,</i>	172
Bread, <i>Cream of for weak Habits,</i>	3
— <i>Decoction of,</i>	2
— <i>very pleasant,</i>	3
— <i>Jelly of,</i>	2
Broth of <i>Crayfish to moisten and mollify,</i>	17
— <i>Flesh to mollify and resolve,</i>	16
— <i>Medicinal for Diet in an Inflammation of the Bowels,</i>	139
— <i>for weak Habits, of what, and how made,</i>	2

C.

CAlomel, <i>Dose thereof for a Salivation, (§. 1475.)</i>	202
Cataplasms <i>separating the dead Parts in an Abscess,</i>	85
— <i>maturing in an Abscess,</i>	86
Cataplasms	

and Forms of Medicines. ix

Cataplasm <i>softening and relaxing in an Inflammatory Quinsey, (§. 810.)</i>	123
————— <i>in a Thrush,</i>	141
————— <i>suppurating for Venereal Buboës,</i>	200
————— <i>resolving in Burns,</i>	97
————— <i>relaxing and dispersing for a Contusion,</i>	73
————— <i>mollifying for a Gangrenous Eschar, and resolving Putrefaction, (§. 448.)</i>	94
————— <i>Emollient diaphoretic and Anodyne in a Gangrene, (§. 450.)</i>	94
————— <i>to correct the incipient Putrefaction in a Gangrene,</i>	93
————— <i>preventing the putrid Matter from re-entering the small Veins in a Gangrene,</i>	91
————— <i>dispersing the Hydrocele, or Dropsy in the Scrotum,</i>	172
————— <i>Discussing a Priapism in the Venereal Disease, (§. 1466.)</i>	200
————— <i>Narcotic and anodyne for Pain,</i>	63
————— <i>Discutient for the Breasts of Childbed Women, having Milk stagnant or curdled in them,</i>	180
————— <i>softening and resolving for a Scirrhus,</i>	98
Cautics <i>for opening Abscesses,</i>	87
————— <i>a Scirrhus Quinsey,</i>	122
————— <i>for Venereal Cancers, (§. 1469.)</i>	201
————— <i>sharp for a Sphacelus,</i>	95, 96
Cathartics <i>gentle,</i>	57, 58, 59
————— <i>for Infants,</i>	181, 182
————— <i>strong but not inflaming,</i>	77, 78
Cicatrizing Medicines,	67
Chalybate Drops <i>for the Rickets,</i>	208
Cleaners, <i>vid. Abstergents.</i>	
Clysters, <i>vid. Glysters.</i>	
Conserve, <i>cooling and stiptic in a Consumption from an Ulcer of the Lungs,</i>	160
————— <i>stimulating for glutinous Viscidities,</i>	41
Contused Parts of Wounds, <i>to digest,</i>	73
Corroboraters, <i>vid. Strengtheners.</i>	Cor-

x An Index of the Indications

Corrosives for proud Flesh in Wounds,	Page 70
————— to stop Blood,	67
Courfes, Provokers of,	174, 176
Cream of Bread,	3
Cryftals of Silver in a Dropfy,	172

D.

D ecoctions maturing in an Abscess, moderating the Motion of the vital Fluids, (§. 403. N ^o . 3.)	86
————— gently acid, for Alcalescent Disorders,	50
————— sudorific for Anguish in Fevers,	III, III2
————— healing, for Aphthæ,	140, 141
————— diuretic in Calculous Disorders,	198
————— oily and emollient in —————	197
————— aperient and diluent in a Cancer,	102
————— purging strongly without inflaming,, for Contusions,	77, 78
————— astringing for a weak and lax Fibre,	6
————— dietetic for a rigid Fibre,	9
————— and emollient —————	12
————— astringent for an Intermittent Fever,	121
————— sudorific —————	119
————— for the cold Fit of —————	109, 110
————— stimulating for Viscidities,	40
————— emollient for rigid Fibres,	17
————— attenuating in a Dropfy,	169
————— laxative and cooling for the Jaundice,	137
————— thin aromatic for Inflammation,	84
————— diluent and cooling,	83
————— purging and revelling,	82
————— balsamic and deterging for Inflamed Bowels,	139
————— to be drank before a Salivation in the Venereal Disease,	202
————— cooling and emollient for an Inflammation of the Kidneys,	142, 143
	Decoctions

and Forms of Medicines. xj

Decoctions of Guaiacum Wood, <i>cleansing and searching for Diseases of the Bones,</i>	Page 102, 103
———— of Bread for weak Habits,	2
———— gently aperient for a Peripneumonia Notha,	132
———— diuretic for a Peripneumonia Vera,	124
———— cooling, and <i>stiptic</i> for a Phthifis,	160, 161
———— aperient in a Pleurisy,	134, 135
———— cardiac for Labour-pains,	179
———— anodyne for an Irresolvable Scirrhus,	99
———— mild Antiscorbutic,	159
———— alexipharmic for the Small-Pox,	193
———— resolving in rigid Viscera,	21
———— deterfive and aperient for an Ulcer opening in the Lungs,	127, 128
———— balsamic and vulnerary for a Consumption of the Lungs,	163, 75
———— vulnerary of several Kinds,	55, 56, 75
Defensative Plaisters, red and blue,	69
Derivers, <i>what,</i>	54
Deficcatives,	67, 71
Detergents in Wounds,	69, 70
———— in Fistulæ,	88
Deterfives for an Ulcer in the Lungs,	126
Diaphoretics, <i>vid.</i> Sudorifics.	
Diet proper in a sanguin Apoplexy, (§. 1030.)	147, 139
———— for a Gangrene in acid Habits,	90, 24
———— alkaline	90, 50, 51
———— for an Inflammation of the Intestines,	139
———— a Peripneumony turning to Abscess,	125, 9
———— sharp, in a Plethora,	52, 29, 30
———— for a pulmonary Phthifis,	162
———— Rigidity of the Fibres,	9, 10, 11
———— in the Stone and Gravel,	196
———— good in the Thrush,	140, 9, 10, 11
———— Rickets,	204, 205
	Diet

xij An Index of the Indications

	Page 99
Diet <i>best in a Scirrhus,</i>	137, 138
———— <i>an Ulcer of the Liver,</i>	1—3
———— <i>Weak Habits,</i>	73
Digestives <i>for Contusions,</i>	87
———— <i>Fistulæ,</i>	69
———— <i>Wounds,</i>	18
Diluents <i>in general,</i>	102
———— <i>mild aperient in a Cancer,</i>	180, 15, 16
———— <i>for Childbed Women disorder'd by their Milk,</i>	80
Diuretics <i>their several Kinds,</i>	112
———— <i>good in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	54
Drawers, <i>what and their Materials,</i>	122
Draught <i>in an Inflammatory Quinsey,</i>	81
———— <i>purging and revelling for an Inflammation,</i>	110
———— <i>in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	142
———— <i>after the Thrush,</i>	77
———— <i>strongly without inflaming in Contusions,</i>	181
———— <i>to expel the Meconium in new-born Infants,</i>	184
———— <i>for lubricating the Intestines of ditto,</i>	183
———— <i>to correct and mollify the hard Meconium in Infants,</i>	182
———— <i>expelling the Meconium, purging,</i>	181
———— <i>———————cordial,</i>	203
———— <i>purging to lessen a Salivation venereal,</i>	60
———— <i>gently narcotic,</i>	ibid.
———— <i>somewhat more hypnotic,</i>	ibid.
———— <i>for Nausea in Fevers, from an irregular Distribution of the Spirits,</i>	115
———— <i>emetic in the Rickets,</i>	205
———— <i>purging in the Scurvy,</i>	151
———— <i>narcotic and suppurating for the Small-Pox,</i>	195
———— <i>to kill Worms,</i>	189, 190
	Draught

and Forms of Medicines. xiiij

Draught <i>depurating for an Ulcer in the Liver,</i>	137,
	138
— <i>gently anodyne for an open Ulcer in the Lungs,</i>	129
— <i>purging in Wounds of the Head,</i>	74, 75
Drinks, <i>acid, abstergent and saponaceous for Alcaliscent Disorders,</i>	50
— <i>purging in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	110, 111
— <i>watery, subacid and nitrous, in Fevers from a too hot Air,</i>	104
— <i>for the cold Fit of Fevers,</i>	109
— <i>raising the Spirits in a Gangrene from a hot Cause,</i>	89
— <i>cordial, warm and invigorating, in a Gangrene from Cold or Frost,</i>	95
— <i>for the Faintings of Women with Child,</i>	277
— <i>gently aromatic and pleasantly acid in a Dropsy,</i>	167
— <i>for Nausea in Fevers from sharp putrid Matter in the Stomach,</i>	114, 115, 113, 110
— <i>cooling and resolving in a Pleurisy,</i>	135
— <i>emollient for a Peripneumony going away of it self,</i>	124
— <i>vinous and saline, in the Gout,</i>	174
— <i>dietetic, for the Rickets,</i>	204, 205
— <i>mild and cooling, for a hot Scurvy,</i>	159, 160
— <i>excellent for Thirst in Fevers,</i>	113
— <i>opening, cooling and forwarding for the Small-pox,</i>	194, 195
— <i>for an inflamed Stomach,</i>	138
— <i>for Worms in Infants,</i>	188
— <i>vulnerary and balsamic, for a Vomica of the Lungs,</i>	163
— <i>vulnerary of several Kinds,</i>	55, 56
Drops <i>narcotic,</i>	61, 62
— <i>for Hyfteric Fits in Women with Child,</i>	177
	Drops

xiv An Index of the Indications

Drops *chalybate, in the Rickets,* Page 208
 ———— *resolving, for rigid Viscera,* 20

E.

E Ccoprotrics, or gentle Purges,	57, 58
Egg, white of, Method of using it in weak Habits,	1
Electuary <i>Aromatic for fainting in Fevers,</i>	107
———— <i>astringing in lax Fibres,</i>	6
———— <i>stimulating in Glutinous Viscidities,</i>	42
———— <i>attenuating in a Dropsy,</i>	168
———— <i>cordial and strengthening in Madness from Weakness of Body,</i>	148, 149
———— <i>stiptic in a Consumption of the Lungs,</i>	160
———— <i>for destroying the Nest of Worms,</i>	187
———— <i>deterging and aperient for an Ulcer, opening in the Lungs,</i>	129
Elixir <i>deterging for Wounds,</i>	70
Emetics in the Anguish of Fevers,	110
———— ———— Apoplexy,	145
———— <i>for Intermitting Fevers,</i>	117, 118
———— <i>in Crapulary Fevers,</i>	105, 106
———— <i>in a Dropsy,</i>	171
———— — <i>the Rickets,</i>	205
Ernmenagogs.	174, 175
Ernollients, <i>what,</i>	18
———— <i>watery,</i>	9—12
———— <i>mealy and oily,</i>	ibid.
Emplaster <i>discussing venereal Buboes,</i>	200
———— <i>cicatrising,</i>	67
———— <i>digesting Contusions,</i>	74
———— <i>dispersing,</i>	79
———— <i>defensative red,</i>	69
———— <i>stopping a Diarrhoea from Mercury in a venereal Salivation,</i>	203
———— <i>stomachic for Nausea in Fevers,</i>	115, 116
	Emplaster

and Forms of Medicines. xv

Emplaster <i>sharp aromatic in a Palsy,</i>	Page 148
———— <i>in a Pleurisy,</i>	133
———— <i>emollient and resolving a Scirrhus,</i>	98
———— <i>Lead and mercurial mitigating an irre-</i>	
<i>solvable Scirrhus,</i>	101
———— <i>for a swelled venereal Testicle,</i>	201
———— <i>for the Feet suppurating the Small-pox,</i>	195
———— <i>stimulating, for the Chlorosis in Virgins,</i>	175
———— <i>for keeping Balsams on Wounds,</i>	69
———— <i>sticking,</i>	66
Enema, <i>vid. Glyster.</i>	
Ens veneris of Boyle <i>in the Rickets,</i>	208
Epispastics,	82
———— <i>to be applied to the Soles of the Feet in for-</i>	
<i>warding the Small-pox,</i>	195
Epitheme for Intermittent Fevers,	121
———— <i>invigorating for a Gangrene in a cold</i>	
<i>and acid Habit,</i>	90
———— <i>a warm and alkaline Habit,</i>	ibid.
———— <i>to discharge the Phlegm of new born In-</i>	
<i>fant's,</i>	181
———— <i>narcotic in a Wound,</i>	63
———— <i>for a Nausea from an irregular Distribu-</i>	
<i>tion of the Spirits in Fevers,</i>	115
Epulotics,	67
Eschar, <i>gangrenous to resolve,</i>	94
Extract of the Bark for Intermittents,	120
———— <i>astringent for the lax Fibre,</i>	6
———— <i>stimulating against glutinous Viscidities,</i>	41

Farri-

xvj An Index of the Indications

F.

F arinaceous and emollient Medicines,	12, 13,
	14
Fierceness of some Animals, one Cause of,	2
Flesh, Breeders of, in Wounds,	71
Flowers aromatic stimulating,	36
Fomentation mild and saturnine for an ulcerated Cancer,	102
———— digesting for Contusions,	73, 74
———— discutient and relaxing in——	78, 79
———— mucilaginous, oily, anodyne and gently open- ing, in Fevers from some sharp Body sti- mulating externally,	103, 104
———— hindring the Entrance of putrid Matter by the small Veins in a Gangrene,	90, 91
———— correcting an incipient Putrefaction in a Gangrene,	93
———— deterging for a Gonorrhœa in Women,	201, 202
———— discussing an Hydrocele,	173
———— relaxing and discutient in a Pleurisy,	133
———— anodyne for an irresolvable Schirrus,	100
———— to drive out the Small-Pox,	193
———— defending the exposed Intestines, in Wounds of the Abdomen,	76
———— narcotic and appeasing in——	63
———— resolving in Burns,	97
———— and emollient for a Schirrus,	98
———— quickening the Circulation in the Chlorotic Disorders of Virgins,	175
Fossils acid and austere,	8
Fruits of the Garden to mollify and moisten the rigid Fibre,	9, 10
Fume Aromatic and Discussient for a Dropsy in the Scrotum,	173
	Fume

and Forms of Medicines. xvij

Fume Aromatic and Discutient in a Palsy, Page 147
for the Rickets, 205

G.

G Angrenous Eschar to soften,	94
Gargarism, or	
Gargle, relaxing and deterring in the Thrush,	141
healing in a Deciduous Thrush,	141, 142
stimulating, to diminish the Pressure of the Blood upon the Brain in an Apoplexy,	244, 245
emollient, for Infants cutting their Teeth,	191
for the Scurvy in warm Habits,	158, 159
cold	159
Glauber's Alcabest in the Gout,	173
Glyster nourishing in an inflammatory Quinsey,	124
purging in	122
deterging and emollient in the Thrush,	141
stimulating in an Apoplexy,	147
emollient, relaxing, aperient and forcing for the Stone or Gravel,	197
cooling in Fevers,	106, 107
lubricating for Infants,	184
for Acidities in — from Milk,	185
softening the indurated Meconium of Infants,	183
to lessen a Salivation in the Lues,	202
for a spurious Peripneumony,	132
cooling in canine Madness,	150
laxative in the Small-Pox,	103
emollient for an inflamed Stomach,	139
to discharge Worms,	190, 191
in Wounds of the Abdomen,	76, 77

Q

Hæmor-

xviiij An Index of the Indications

H.

H æmorrhage to stop,	Page 68, 135, 136
Helmont's <i>Biliose Powder</i> ,	45
Herbs <i>alcalescent for pickling and seasoning</i> ,	46, 47
————— of the <i>Salad Kind</i> ,	ibid.
————— <i>proper for curing the Rickets</i> ,	206
————— <i>which are bitter, milky and cooling for Viscidities in Fevers</i> ,	108
————— of <i>other Kinds, vid. Vegetables.</i>	
Hydragoges <i>strong in a Dropsy</i> ,	171
Hydrogala in a <i>Consumption of the Lungs</i> ,	162
Hypnotics in <i>several Forms</i> ,	60, 63, 129

I.

J ellies <i>subacid of Fruits, which are nitrous, watry and cooling in Fevers</i> ,	113
Jelly of <i>Bread in weak Habits</i> ,	2
Juices of <i>Garden Fruits to be diluted with Water in Fevers</i> ,	9, 10
————— <i>Forms of, express'd from the milder and sharper Antiscorbutic Plants</i> ,	156
————— <i>stimulating, sharp and aromatic</i> ,	39
Julap <i>keeping up the Spirits in a Gangrene from a hot Cause</i> ,	89
————— <i>for Faintings of Women with Child</i> ,	177
————— <i>very pleasant for Thirst in Fevers</i> ,	113, 114
Infusion <i>biliose of the Porcupine Bezoar</i> ,	45
————— <i>astringent in a Lax Fibre</i> ,	5
————— <i>soft and sweetning in a sharp Scurvy</i> ,	160
————— <i>vulnerary and balsamic in a Consumption of the Lungs</i> ,	166
Injection <i>diluting extravasated and coagulated Blood in Convulsions</i> ,	73
————— <i>consolidating cleansed Fistulæ</i> ,	88
	Injection

and Forms of Medicines. xix

Injection <i>digesting</i> Fistulæ,	Page 87, 88
———— <i>deterging</i> Fistulæ,	88
———— <i>for a Gonorrhæa,</i>	201, 202
Intestines, <i>Openers or Looseners of,</i>	56
Iron, <i>Solution of, in the Rickets,</i>	208

L.

L axative <i>Aperients and Mollifiers, expelling the</i> Stone,	196, 197
Laxatives <i>to keep the Bowels open,</i>	57, 58
———— <i>cooling and aperient for an Inflammatory</i> Jaundice,	136, 137
Leaden Plaister <i>for an Irresolvable Schirrhus,</i>	101
Liniment, <i>saturnine, for a broken Cancer,</i>	102
———— <i>for Varices and Hæmorrhoids in Women</i> <i>with Child,</i>	178
———— <i>to anoint the Spina Dorfi in Intermittents,</i>	121
———— <i>Lubricating the Intestines of Infants,</i>	184
———— <i>for painful Nipples in Nurses,</i>	180
———— <i>nervine for a Palsy,</i>	148
———— <i>emollient in a difficult Birth,</i>	178
———— <i>relaxing and discutient in a Pleurisy,</i>	133
———— <i>anodyne for an Irresolvable Schirrhus,</i>	190
———— <i>destroying the Nests of Worms,</i>	187, 188
———— <i>stimulating in the Chlorotic Disorders of</i> <i>Virgins,</i>	175, 176
Linctus, <i>expectorating, for an Inflammation of the</i> Lungs,	132
Liquor, <i>caustic, for Venereal Cancers,</i>	201
———— <i>warm, and resisting Putrefaction in a Gan-</i> <i>grene,</i>	94
———— <i>siptic, for bleeding at the Nose,</i>	135, 136
———— <i>stimulating and penetrating to rub the Parts</i> <i>with in a Palsy,</i>	148
Q 2	Liquor

xx An Index of the Indications

Liquor <i>vinous and saline in the Gout,</i>	Page 174
Lixivium <i>sharp in a Sphacelus,</i>	95, 96
Lithontriprics <i>emollient and aperient,</i>	196, 197
Looseners <i>of the Bowels,</i>	57, 58
Lotion, <i>vid. Wash.</i>	

M.

M ars, <i>Solution of, for the Rickets,</i>	208
Mars <i>to preserve the Blood from Putrefaction in an Ulcer of the Lungs,</i>	165
Masticatory <i>to diminish the Pressure of the Blood on the Brain in an Apoplexy,</i>	145
Maturationers <i>of Abscesses,</i>	85
Mealy <i>emollient Medicines,</i>	12, 13, 14
Mead <i>balsamic in a Consumption of the Lungs,</i>	162
Menses, <i>Provokers of,</i>	174—176
Mercurial <i>Attenuaters for Obstructions,</i>	53, 170
————— <i>Plasters easing in a Schirrhus,</i>	101
————— <i>us Dulcis, Dose of, proper for a Salivation,</i> (§. 1475.)	202
Milk <i>proper in weak Habits,</i>	1
————— <i>how to be used in—</i>	ibid.
————— <i>Mixtures of, for a Consumption of the Lungs,</i>	162
Milky, <i>bitter and cooling Herbs for a viscid State of the Blood in Fevers,</i>	108
Minerals <i>acid and austere,</i>	8
Mittigaters <i>of Symptoms,</i>	59, 60, 55
Mixture <i>saponaceous, abstergent, and subacid in spon-</i> <i>taneous Alkali,</i>	51
————— <i>antiphlogistic, diluent and cooling,</i>	83
————— <i>anodyne and aperient in the Stone,</i>	197
————— <i>nitrous and subacid in Fevers from too hot</i> <i>an Air,</i>	104
————— <i>to be taken in the cold Fit of Fevers,</i>	109
	Mixture

and Forms of Medicines. xxj

Mixture	<i>sudorific, successful in Intermittents,</i>	Page 119
—	<i>invigorating and acid in a Gangrene from a cold Cause,</i>	89
—	<i>warm and cardiac in a —</i>	95
—	<i>aromatic for Women with Child,</i>	178
—	<i>astringent in the Fluor Uterinus,</i>	ibid.
—	<i>attenuating for a Dropsy,</i>	169
—	<i>laxative and cooling in a Jaundice,</i>	137
—	<i>for Infants disordered from the Acidities of Milk,</i>	181
—	<i>antacid for Infants,</i>	185
—	<i>warm and cardiac in a febrile Languor,</i>	107
—	<i>anodyne to stop a Diarrhœa from Mercury in a Salivation,</i>	203
—	<i>narcotic and warm,</i>	62
—	<i>cool,</i>	ibid.
—	<i>anodyne and austere, in a febrile Nausea from a Perturbation of the Spirits,</i>	115
—	<i>cardiac and anodyne for Women in Labour-Pains,</i>	179
—	<i>to destroy the Nests of Worms,</i>	186, 187
—	<i>resolving, for rigid Viscera,</i>	20
—	<i>to preserve the Blood from Putrefaction in a Vomica of the Lungs,</i>	163
Mundifiers,	<i>vid. Abstergents.</i>	

N.

N	<i>Arcotics what, and several Forms,</i>	60—63,
		129, 130
—	<i>mild,</i>	59
—	<i>strong,</i>	61
—	<i>for the Evening, in the suppurating Stage of the Small-Pox when the Fever runs too high,</i>	195
Nutritum	<i>Liniment for a broken Cancer,</i>	102
—	<i>for a Schirrhus,</i>	100
	Q 3	Oils

xxij An Index of the Indications

O.

O ils <i>stimulating Aromatic</i> by Distillation,	Page 32
————— <i>Epyreumatic</i> by the Retort,	33
————— <i>Expression</i> ,	ibid.
————— <i>Native</i> ,	ibid.
————— <i>loosening the Belly</i> ,	57
————— <i>balsamic for Wounds</i> ,	64
Oily <i>Externals</i> for <i>Infants Disorders</i> ,	186
————— <i>Internals</i> ,	ibid.
Ointments <i>cicatrizing</i> ,	67
————— <i>emollient</i> ,	15
————— <i>to soften a gangrenous Eschar</i> ,	94
————— <i>mild and oily for a Fever from a sharp</i> ,	
————— <i>external, stimulating Body</i> ,	104
————— <i>external to expel Worms</i> ,	187, 188
————— <i>digesting for Contusions</i> ,	73
————— <i>anodyne, saturnine and appeasing for an</i>	
————— <i>irresolvable Schirrhus</i> ,	100
Opiates, <i>several Forms of</i> ,	60—63
————— <i>gentle in the Small-Pox</i> ,	195
————— <i>for an open Ulcer of the Lungs</i> ,	129

P.

P aregorics,	59, 60
————— <i>Drink</i> ,	167
Pain, <i>Removers of</i> ,	53
Parts of <i>Animals</i> , <i>oily and emollient</i> ,	14
Peruvian Bark for <i>Intermittents</i> , <i>various Prepara-</i>	
————— <i>tions of</i> ,	119, 120
Pillow and Bed of <i>aromatic Herbs</i> for <i>Rickety Chil-</i>	
————— <i>dren</i> ,	205
Pills <i>astringent</i> , <i>in a lax Fibre</i> ,	9
————— <i>biliose and stimulating for glutinous Viscidities</i> ,	43
	Pills

and Forms of Medicines. xxiiij

Pills <i>balsamic for a Gonorrhæa,</i>	Page 199, 200
— <i>purging,</i>	199
— <i>strongly in a Dropsy,</i>	171, 172
— <i>mild and balsamic for a Consumption of the Lungs.</i>	161, 162
— <i>purging in an incipient Scurvy,</i>	151
— <i>softening rigid Viscera,</i>	20
— <i>aperient and deterfive for an open Ulcer of the Lungs,</i>	128
— <i>gently anodyne for the Evening, in the same,</i>	129
— <i>balsamic, defending the Blood from Putrefaction in a Vomica of the Lungs,</i>	165
Plants, <i>vid. Vegetables.</i>	
— <i>antescorbutic for the Rickets,</i>	206
Plaster, <i>vid. Emplaster.</i>	
Porcupine Bezoar, <i>Infusion of,</i>	45
Pot-herbs <i>soft and humid for the Stone,</i>	196
Poultice, <i>vid. Cataplasim.</i>	
Powders <i>astringent for Amputations,</i>	96, 97
— <i>narcotic and cardiac, to be taken before that Operation,</i>	96
— <i>cooling and relaxing for Inflammations,</i>	84
— <i>purging in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	110
— <i>depurating for open venereal Buboes,</i>	201
— <i>mild and aperient in a Cancer,</i>	102
— <i>purging in</i> —————	101
— <i>strongly without inflaming in Contusions,</i>	77
— <i>subacid and nitrous in Fevers from a too hot Air,</i>	104
— <i>aromatic and temperating in Fevers from a moist Air,</i>	105
— <i>astringent for Intermittents,</i>	121
— <i>lax Fibre,</i>	8
— <i>stimulating for glutinous Viscidities,</i>	44
— <i>purging for a Gonorrhœa,</i>	199
Q 4	Powders

xxiv An Index of the Indications

Powders, bilioſe, ſtimulating, of Helmont,	Page 45
———— of Salt, diſcutient in a Dropſy,	173
———— emetic in a ————	171
———— purging in a ————	169, 170
———— antacid for Infants,	185
———— cooling for an Inflammation,	84
———— aromatic, elevating the Spirits in fe- brile Languors,	108
———— anodyne and aſtringent for a Diar- rhæa in a Salivation,	203
———— to ſalivate in the Lues Venerea,	202
———— aromatic, to fumigate Cloths for Frictions in a Palsy,	147
———— antepyrctic and expectorating in a Peripneumony,	131
———— antacid in a pulmonary Phthiſis,	162
———— antacid for Women in Labour-pains,	179
———— to fumigate Cloths for Friction in the Rickets,	205
———— anodyne for an irrefolvable Schir- rhus,	100
———— purging for an incipient Scurvy,	150
———— to drive out the Puſtules in the Small- Pox,	192
———— to expell Worms,	190
———— to kill ————	189
———— purging and killing Worms,	189,
————	190
———— relaxing the rigid Viſcera,	21
———— gently anodyne for an Ulcer, opening in the Lungs,	129
———— aperient and deterſive in the ſame,	128
———— narcotic in Wounds,	61

Princi-

and Forms of Medicines. xxv

Principles fit to constitute a strong Fibre, in what contain'd,	Page 1—3
Purges for Infants,	190
— in the Anguish of Fevers,	110
— antiphlogistic in a sudden sanguine Apoplexy,	147, 77
— in a Cancer,	101
— strong without inflaming in Contusions,	77,
	78
— for Intermittents,	118
— revulsive in Inflammations,	78
— in the Nausea of Fevers from a viscid, &c. Matter,	115, 110
— in an incipient Scurvy,	150
— in Wounds of the Head,	74, 75
Putrefaction, Simples to correct it in a Gangrene,	91, 92, 93
— to prevent from entering the Veins, in a Gangrene, by Fomentation,	91

R.

R Efolvents, what, and their Materials,	18, 19
Roots, stimulating aromatic,	36, 37
Ripeners of Abscesses,	85
Ruminating Animals,	48, 49

S.

S ALT, volatile, in a dry Form, being antacid, aromatic and alkaline,	28
— and oily, antescorbutic,	156
— stimulating for Viscidities,	43
Salts, compound, alkaline and aperient for Intermittents,	117
Saline stimulating Acids,	30
— Alcalies,	31
— Compounds,	32
Sarcotics,	

xxvj An Index of the Indications

Sarcotics,	Page 71, 65
Saponaceous <i>Stimulators</i> ,	45, 19
Seeds, <i>aromatic, stimulating</i> ,	38, 39
Sopes, <i>native and attenuating in Obstructions, con-</i>	
——— <i>sisting of an Oil and Alcaly</i> ,	52, 53
——— <i>artificial</i> ,	ibid.
Spirit <i>antiscorbutic</i> ,	156
——— <i>of Hartshorn, for Convulsions in Infants</i> ,	192
——— <i>stimulating in glutinous Viscidities</i> ,	42
——— <i>for Pains in the Nipples</i> ,	180
Steel Drops <i>in the Rickets</i> ,	208
Sticking-Plaster,	66
Stimulating, <i>aromatic Barks</i> ,	39
——— <i>Flowers</i> ,	36
——— <i>Juices, concreted</i> ,	39
——— <i>Plants</i> ,	34
——— <i>Roots</i> ,	36
——— <i>Seeds</i> ,	38
——— <i>Medicines, what, and their Matter</i> ,	30
——— <i>saline Acids</i> ,	30, 31
——— <i>Alcalies, fix'd and volatile</i> ,	31
——— <i>aromatic Oils by Distillation</i> ,	32
——— <i>Expression</i> ,	33
——— <i>Native</i> ,	ibid.
——— <i>Empyreumatic—per Retort</i> ,	33, 34
——— <i>compound Medicines</i> ,	40—46
Stiptic Liquors <i>for bleeding at the Nose</i> ,	135, 136
Strengtheners, <i>what</i> ,	24
——— <i>Forms of</i> ,	1—9
Sulphur, <i>Balsam of, for Wounds</i> ,	64
Suppository <i>to discharge the Meconium of Infants</i> ,	182, 183
Sudorifics, <i>what, and their Matter</i> ,	80
——— <i>proper in the Anguish of Fevers</i> ,	111,
	112
Sudo-	

and Forms of Medicines. xxvij

Sudorifics, <i>antifebrile, seldom failing,</i>	Page 119
Symptoms, <i>Mitigators of,</i>	55, 59, 60, 167
Syrups <i>soft and emollient,</i>	14
———— <i>subacid and nitrous in Fevers,</i>	113

T.

T Erms, <i>Provokers of,</i>	174, 176
Tincture <i>stimulating in Viscidities,</i>	42
Tincture <i>purging strongly in a Dropsy,</i>	171
———— <i>diuretic of Copper in a</i> ————	170
———— <i>strengthening of Steel in the Rickets,</i>	208
———— <i>of Mastic to defend bare Bones from the</i> <i>Air, Matter, &c.</i>	74
Topical <i>Application, vid. Epithem.</i>	

U.

V Apour <i>to be breathed in an Inflammatory Quin-</i> <i>fy,</i>	123
———— <i>stimulating the Nose in an Apoplexy,</i>	146
———— <i>aromatic, drying and discutient in a Drop-</i> <i>fy of the Scrotum,</i>	173
———— <i>emollient in a Peripneumony that wants</i> <i>Expectoration,</i>	130
Vapours, <i>emollient in Rigidity, Materials for,</i>	12,
	13
———— <i>uterine in Diseases of Virgins,</i>	177
———— <i>emollient for an Ulcer of the Lungs,</i>	130
Vegetables <i>acid and austere,</i>	3—5
———— <i>alcalescent for Pickling,</i>	47
———— <i>cooling and loosening the Bowels,</i>	136
———— <i>antacid,</i>	32, 23
———— <i>mild and emollient for an Inflammation</i> <i>of the Kidneys,</i>	143
———— <i>antiscorbutic, sharp and warm,</i>	155
————	Vege-

xxviiij An Index of the Indications

Vegetables <i>antiscorbutic and cooling,</i>	Page 157
————— <i>astringing moderately,</i>	ibid.
————— <i>proper for curing the Ric-</i>	
————— <i>kets,</i>	206
————— <i>mild and specifical,</i>	153
————— <i>farinaceous or mealy,</i>	10
————— <i>bitter, milky and cooling in Fevers with</i>	
————— <i>Viscidities,</i>	108
Vesicatories,	46, 83
Unguent, <i>vid. Ointment.</i>	
Unguentum Aureum,	66
————— <i>Basilicon,</i>	ibid.
————— <i>Deficcativum,</i>	71
————— <i>Tetrapharmacum,</i>	66
Vomits <i>proper in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	110
————— <i>attenuating the Lensor in an Apoplexy,</i>	145
————— <i>for Intermittents,</i>	117, 118
————— <i>gentle in crapulary Fevers.</i>	
————— <i>in a Dropsy,</i>	170, 171
————— <i>Nausea of Fevers,</i>	115, 110
————— <i>the Rickets,</i>	205

W.

W ashes <i>for the Mouth, vid. Gargle.</i>	
Water, <i>aromatic stimulating for Viscidities,</i>	43
Watery <i>Emollients,</i>	12
Weakness, <i>Preparations for,</i>	1—9
Wine <i>medicinal antacid,</i>	22
————— <i>antiscorbutic,</i>	157
————— <i>astringent in a lax Fibre,</i>	7
————— <i>stimulating for Viscidities,</i>	44
————— <i>aromatic for Diseases of Women with</i>	
————— <i>Child,</i>	177
————— <i>attenuating in a Dropsy,</i>	167
————— <i>strengthening</i>	172
	Wine

and Forms of Medicines. xxix

Wine medicinal, cardiac and corroborating in Madnes	
from Weakness of Habit,	149, 150
————— strengthening in the Rickets,	207
————— to kill Worms,	189
Worms their Nest to destroy,	187, 188
————— to expel,	190
————— kill,	189

F I N I S.





BOOKS printed for W. INNYs, at the
West-End of St. Paul's; and R. MANBY,
over-against the Old-Bailey on Ludgate-Hill.

I. S Amueis Dalei, M. L. Pharmacologia, seu Manuctio ad
Materiam Medicam: In qua Medicamenta Officialia
simplicia, hoc est Mineralia, Vegetabilia, Animalia eorumque
partes in Medicinæ Officinis usitata, in Methodum naturalem
digesta succincte & accurate describuntur. Cum Notis generum
Characteristicis, Specierum Synonymis, differentiis & viribus.
Opus Medicis, Philosophis, Pharmacopœis, Chirurgis, &c. uti-
lissimum. Ad calcem adjicitur Index duplex: Generalis alter,
Nominum, &c. alter Anglo Latinus; in gratiam Tyronum.
Tertia Editio, multis emendata & aucta. 1737

II. The Dispensatory of the Royal College of Physicians in
London: With some Notes relating to the Manner of Compo-
sition, and Remarks on the Changes made in most of the Offi-
cinal Medicines, from their first Prescribers down to the present
Practice. By John Quincy, M. D. The Second Edition. 8vo.

1727
III. Pharmacopœia Domestica, in usum eorum, qui ruri me-
dicinam facientes necesse habent, ut pharmacotheças privatas si-
bimet construant; scholiis, viriumque enarrationibus illustrata,
& in libros duos distributa. Per Thomam Fuller, M. D. Can-
tab. 12mo. 1723

IV. ——— Extemporanea: Or, a Body of Medicines, contain-
ing a Thousand select Prescripts, answering most Intentions of
Cure. To which are added useful Scholia, a Catalogue of Re-
medies, and copious Index: For the Assistance of young Phy-
sicians. The Third Edition, with Additions, by the Author,
Tho. Fuller, M. D. 8vo.

V. ——— Extemporanea, sive præscriptorum chiliás, in qua re-
mediorum elegantium, & efficacium paradigmata, ad omnes fere
medendi intentiones accommodata, candide proponuntur. Una
cum viribus, operandi ratione dosibus & indicibus annexis.
Edit. quinta longe auctior & emendatior. Per Tho. Fuller,
M. D. 12mo. Lond. 1723

VI. ——— Bateana, in libros duos digesta: Primo, Composi-
tiones galenicæ, altero processus chymici, ordine alphabetico
exarantur: Viribus dosibusque illustrantur: Atque catalogis &
indicibus accommodantur. Curâ & operâ Thomæ Fuller, M. D.
12mo.

VII. ——— Bateana: Or, Bates's Dispensatory. Translated
from the last Edition of the Latin Copy published by Mr. James
Shipton. Containing his choice and select Recipe's, their
Names, Composition, Preparations, Virtues, Uses, Doses, as
they

BOOKS printed for W. Innys and R. Manby.

they are applicable to the whole Practice of Physick and Chirurgery: The Arcana Gordiana and the Recipe's interpos'd in their proper Places, which are almost all wanting in the Latin Copy. Completed with above six hundred chymical Processes, and their Explications at large, various Observations thereon, and a Rationale upon each Process. To which are added the fam'd Dr. Goddard's Drops, Russell's Powder, Rabell's Styptick Powder, Tinctura de Sulphure metallorum, and the Emplastrum febrifugum. The Fifth Edition. By William Salmon, M. D. 8vo. 1720

VIII. — Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis, 12mo.

IX. — Collegii Regalis Londini remedia omnia succincte descripta: unâ cum catalogo simplicium ordine alphabetico digestorum: Quibus annexum est manuale ad forum: Necnon pinax posographicus. Editio quarta prioribus emendatior & auctior. Curâ Jo. Sipton. 12mo.

X. Sydenhami Processus integri in morbis fere omnibus curandis, necnon de phthisi tractat. Editio quarta, 12mo. 1726

XI. Praxis Medica. The Practice of Physick: Or, Dr. Sydenham's Processus integri, translated out of Latin into English, with large Anotations, Animadversions and practical Observations on the same. Containing the Names, Places, Signs, Causes, Prognostics and Cures of all the most usual and popular Diseases afflicting the Bodies of human Kind, according to the most approv'd Modes of Practice. Among which you have the Pathology and various Methods of curing a Clap, or virulent running of the Reins, and the French Pox, with all their attendant Symptons, beyond whatever was yet published on that Subject by any other Author ancient or modern, since the Disease first appear'd in the World to this Day. The Third Edition enlarged throughout, with some thousand of Additions not in the first Impression. By William Salmon, M. D. 8vo.

XII. The whole Works of Dr. Archibald Pitcairn, publish'd by himself. Wherein are discover'd, the true Foundation and Principles of the Art of Physick, with Cases and Observations upon most Diltempers and Medicines. Done from the Latin Original, by George Sewell, M. D. and J. T. Desaguliers, D. D. and F. R. S. with some Account of the Author. The Second Edition. 8vo. 1727

XIII. A Treatise of a Consumption of the Lungs. With a previous Account of Nutrition, and of the Structure and Use of the Lungs. By Edward Barry, M. D. 8vo. 1727

XIV. Boyle's philosophicall Works abridged, methodized, and disposed under the general Heads of Physicks, Statics, Pneumatics, natural History, Chymistry, and Medicine. The whole illustrated with Notes, containing the Improvements made in the several Parts of natural and experimental Knowledge since his Time. By Peter Shaw, M. D. 3 Vols. 4to.

XV.

BOOKS printed for W. Innys and R. Manby.

XV. — Medicinal Experiments: Or a Collection of choice and safe Remedies, for the most part simple and easily prepared, very useful in all Families, and fitted for the Service of Country People. The Sixth Edition, 12mo. 1718

XVI. Boerhaave's Aphorisms concerning the Knowledge and Cure of Diseases. Translated from the last Edition, printed in Latin at Leyden, 1722. With useful Observations and Explanations, 8vo. 1724

XVII. — Praxis medica Boerhaaveana, being a compleat Body of Prescriptions adapted to each Section of the Aphorisms. To which is annex'd, Methodus præscribendi formulas secundum Archibaldum Pitcairnum, 12mo.

XVIII. Bennet's Treatise of Consumptions, whether a Phthisic, an Atrophy, or an Hæctic. With preliminary Exercitations. Translated into English, by J. Quincy, M. D. 8vo. 1720

XIX. Morton's Phthisiologia: Or a Treatise of Consumptions. Wherein the Difference, Nature, Causes, Signs and Cure of all Sorts of Consumptions are explained. Containing three Books: I. Of original Consumptions from the whole Habit of the Body. II. Of an original Consumption of the Lungs. III. Of symptomatical Consumptions, or such as are the Effects of some other Distempers. Illustrated with particular Cases, and Observations added to every Book, with a compleat Table of the most remarkable Things. The Second Edit. 8vo. 1720

XX. Quincy's Lectures in Pharmacy, chymical and galenicall; explaining the whole Doctrine of that Art, 4to. 1723

XXI. Bellinger's Tractatus de Fœtu nutrito: Or a Discourse concerning the Nutrition of the Fœtus in the Womb, demonstrated to be by Ways hitherto unknown. In which is likewise discovered the Use of the Grand Thymus, with an Appendix; being some practical Observations on the Food of Children newly born, and the Management of the Milk in Women, 8vo.

XXII. Wynter's Cyclus metasyncriticus: Or an Essay on chronic Diseases, the Methods of Cure, and herein more fully of the medicinal Waters of Bath and Bristol, their several Virtues and Differences, 8vo. 1725

XXIII. Tabor Exercitationes medicæ, quæ tam morborum quam symptomatum in plerisque morbis rationem illustrant. Cum fig. 8vo. 1726

XXIV. Drake's Anthropologia nova: Or a new System of Anatomy, describing the animal Oeconomy; and a short Rationale of many Distempers incident to human Bodies, illustrated with above fourscore Figures drawn after the Life. 3 Vols. 8vo.

XXV. Paxton's Specimen physico-medicum de corpore humano & ejus morbis: Or, an Essay concerning the Knowledge and Cure of most Diseases afflicting human Bodies. To which is annex'd a short Account of Salivations and the Use of Mercury. 8vo.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, with some lines appearing to be numbered or sectioned. The ink is very light and the paper is aged and yellowed.

102. -

7540

